# Appendix C

# Board Order #080128-01

Requiring the City of Los Angeles to Undertake Measures to Control PM10 Emissions from the Dried Bed of Owens Lake





# GREAT BASIN UNIFIED AIR POLLUTION CONTROL DISTRICT

157 Short Street, Bishop, California 93514-3537 760-872-8211 Fax: 760-872-6109

#### Board Order No. #080128-01

2008 Revision to the Owens Valley PM<sub>10</sub> Planning Area Demonstration of Attainment State Implementation Plan (SIP) and associated Environmental Impact Report (EIR)

January 28, 2008 / February 1, 2008

I HEREBY CERTIFY that Board Order No. 080128-01 was duly adopted and issued by the Governing Board of the Great Basin Unified Air Pollution Control District at a regular meeting on February 1, 2008, continued from January 28, 2008, held in the Inyo County Board of Supervisors Chamber, Inyo County Administrative Center, 224 North Edwards Street (US Highway 395), Independence, California. A true and correct copy is attached hereto.

ATTEST:

Mendy Sugimura, Clerk of the Board

**BLANK PAGE** 

# BOARD ORDER # 080128-01 REQUIRING THE CITY OF LOS ANGELES TO UNDERTAKE MEASURES TO CONTROL PM<sub>10</sub> EMISSIONS FROM THE DRIED BED OF OWENS LAKE

With regard to the control of PM<sub>10</sub> emissions from the bed of Owens Lake, the Governing Board of the Great Basin Unified Air Pollution Control District (District) orders the City of Los Angeles (City) as follows:

#### **PREAMBLE**

- A. WHEREAS, the 1998 Owens Valley PM<sub>10</sub> Planning Area Demonstration of Attainment State Implementation Plan (1998 SIP), dated November 16, 1998 and the 2003 Revision to the Owens Valley PM<sub>10</sub> Planning Area Demonstration of Attainment State Implementation Plan (2003 SIP), dated November 13, 2003, require the City to implement a series of measures and actions to reduce particulate emissions from the Owens Lake bed such that the Owens Valley Planning Area (OVPA) will attain and maintain the federal 24-hour National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) for particulate matter (PM<sub>10</sub>) by the statutory deadlines;
- B. WHEREAS, the District is required by law to maintain its discretion to protect the environment, public health and safety, and this Order is intended to fulfill those duties without improperly constraining that lawful exercise of discretion;
- C. WHEREAS, based on additional information collected subsequent to the information used to adopt the 1998 SIP and 2003 SIP, the District has determined that additional measures and actions will be required to continue to reduce particulate emissions in the OVPA such that the OVPA will attain and maintain the federal 24-hour NAAQS for PM<sub>10</sub> by the statutory deadlines;
- D. WHEREAS, in 2006 a dispute arose between the District and the City regarding the District's requirements for the City to control dust from additional areas at Owens Lake beyond those areas identified in the 2003 SIP;
- E. WHEREAS, on December 4, 2006 a Settlement Agreement was approved by both the District and the City. Under the provisions of this agreement, the City agreed to implement additional dust control measures by April 1, 2010 and the District agreed to revise the 2003 SIP before March 1, 2008 to incorporate the provisions of the Settlement Agreement;
- F. WHEREAS, on March 23, 2007, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) published a finding that the Owens Valley Planning Area did not attain the 24-hour NAAQS for particulate matter of 10 microns or less (PM<sub>10</sub>) by December 31, 2006 as mandated by the U.S Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990;
- G. WHEREAS, as a result of the USEPA finding, the 2003 SIP must be revised to include a control strategy that will provide for attainment in the Owens Valley Planning Area as

- soon as practicable and that said revised SIP must be submitted to the USEPA by December 31, 2007;
- H. WHEREAS, in consideration of the District's continuing duties under federal and state law, including but not limited to the Clean Air Act, to control particulate emissions from the Owens Lake bed without interruption, the District intends, if this Order is stayed or disapproved, that Board Order #031113-01 (adopted on November 13, 2003) shall continue to be in effect, so that at all times there will be continuous control of these emissions;
- I. WHEREAS, the District thereby intends that if this Order is stayed due to a legal challenge, including but not limited to a challenge to this Order under California Health and Safety Code Section 42316, to the State Implementation Plan, or to the Environmental Impact Report for this SIP, or if this Order is disapproved by the California Air Resources Board (CARB), the District will revert to enforce the terms of Board Order #031113-01 which shall continue to be in effect and shall remain in full force for the duration of any stay or, in the case of disapproval, unless and until another Order is issued by this Board; and
- J. WHEREAS, to prevent the deterioration of air quality due to dismantling or "backsliding" on control measures that have already been implemented before any such stay or disapproval, the District intends that the City shall continue to operate and maintain all control measures already implemented at the time of any such stay or disapproval without interruption, unless and until a further Order of the District allows for such interruption, if the City has not appealed the control measures under Section 42316 within 30 days of the effective date of this Order, and if those control measures were not invalidated as a result of that appeal;
- K. WHEREAS, it is the District's intention that this 2008 revised SIP is consistent with the 2006 Settlement Agreement between the District and the City and that it is the District's intention to independently meet all its commitments and obligations under said Settlement Agreement.

#### THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY ORDERED AS FOLLOWS:

#### **ORDER**

#### IMPLEMENTATION OF OWENS LAKE BED PM<sub>10</sub> CONTROL MEASURES

- 1. Existing PM<sub>10</sub> controls From the date of adoption of this order, the City shall continue to operate and maintain the existing Best Available Control Measures (BACM) for PM<sub>10</sub>, as described in Paragraph 8 hereof, on 29.8 square miles of the Owens Lake bed within the 2003 Dust Control Area (DCA) delineated in Exhibit 1.
- 2. <u>Additional Shallow Flood supplemental PM<sub>10</sub> controls</u> By April 1, 2010 the City shall implement a minimum of 9.2 square miles of additional Shallow Flooding BACM PM<sub>10</sub>

- controls within the 12.7 square-mile area known as the 2006 Supplemental Dust Control Area (SDCA) delineated in Exhibit 1. The areas within the SDCA designated for Shallow Flooding only are delineated in Exhibit 1. Shallow Flooding BACM is described in Paragraphs 8, 9 and 15 hereof.
- 3. Other additional supplemental PM<sub>10</sub> controls On a maximum of 3.5 square miles within the 2006 SDCA delineated in Exhibit 1, the City shall implement BACM for PM<sub>10</sub>, as described in Paragraphs 8, 9 and 15 through 17 hereof, or the City may implement the alternative non-BACM PM<sub>10</sub> control measure known as "Moat & Row," as described in Paragraph 18. If BACM are installed, the controls shall be operational by April 1, 2010. If Moat & Row is installed, it shall be operational by October 1, 2009.
- 4. Channel Area PM<sub>10</sub> controls A 0.5 square-mile area of natural drainage channels on the south area of the Owens Lake bed is known as the "Channel Area" and is delineated in Exhibit 1. The City shall control PM<sub>10</sub> emissions from the Channel Area by implementing and operating BACM, modified-BACM or alternative non-BACM controls approved by the District's Air Pollution Control Officer (APCO), that take into account the resource issues in the Channel Area, by April 1, 2010. Portions of the Channel Area that are determined by the APCO to be naturally non-emissive (for example, adequately vegetated areas) will not require controls. If BACM are implemented in the Channel Area, they shall be as described in paragraphs 8, 9 and 15 through 17 hereof. If the City seeks to implement modified-BACM or alternative non-BACM, the City will apply such modifications as are permissible to resource agencies in this channel, with the primary objective of controlling dust, and provide the District with a monitoring plan aimed at identifying source areas that could cause or contribute to shoreline violations. Should such areas be identified after facilities are fully operational (including vegetative development), the District and the City will work with resource agencies to develop site-specific and implementable dust control approaches. Regardless of the approach selected for Channel Area dust control, the City shall prepare and submit to the District a detailed plan demonstrating the need and effectiveness of the control measures and their projected impacts to the environment, and obtain the prior approval of the District and any other applicable regulatory agencies with jurisdiction over the Channel Area for use of the modified-BACM. The City shall be responsible for any additional environmental analyses that may be required and for all required permits.
- 5. <u>Total PM<sub>10</sub> control area</u> The 29.8 square-mile 2003 Dust Control Area (DCA), the 12.7 square-mile 2006 Supplemental Dust Control Area (SDCA) and the 0.5 square-mile Channel Area together comprise the 43.0 square-mile area known as the 2008 Total Dust Control Area (TDCA). These PM<sub>10</sub> control areas are delineated in Exhibit 1.
- 6. Minor adjustments to PM<sub>10</sub> control area boundaries Upon written request by the City to the District and written approval by the District's APCO, minor adjustments may be made to the interior and exterior boundaries of the 2006 SDCA, for example to avoid impacts to existing resources or features, or for constructability reasons, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. In the event of such modification, the boundaries of the 2008 TDCA shall also be modified to reflect the modified 2006 SDCA boundaries.

7. Study Areas – The District has identified four additional "Study Areas" on the Owens Lake bed totaling up to 1.85 square miles that may require some level of control in order to attain the PM<sub>10</sub> NAAQS. The four Study Areas are delineated in Exhibit 1. The District will study emissions from the Study Areas occurring between July 1, 2006 and April 1, 2010 to determine whether they will cause or contribute to PM<sub>10</sub> NAAQS exceedances such that controls will be required. The District will use the data collected during this period to make a determination after May 1, 2010 as to the need for additional controls, as set forth in Paragraph 10, below. However, if the City is not in compliance with Paragraphs 1 and 3 of this Order, the determination as to the need for additional controls in the Study Areas may be made prior to May 1, 2010.

#### PM<sub>10</sub> CONTROL MEASURES

- 8. The City shall implement BACM PM<sub>10</sub> control measures as set forth in this Order, described below in Paragraphs 15 through 17. The City may implement the alternative non-BACM PM<sub>10</sub> control measure as set forth in this Order, described below in Paragraph 18. To complete implementation of a specified control measure by a date as required by this Order means that the control measure shall be constructed, installed, operated and maintained without interruption, so as to comply with the performance standards for the specified control measure not later than 5:00 p.m. on the required date.
- 9. All PM<sub>10</sub> control measures within the 2006 SDCA shall be designed, constructed, installed, operated and maintained by the City to achieve the initial target minimum dust control efficiencies (MDCEs) shown on the MDCE Map, attached as Exhibit 2. MDCEs are the actual dust control measure control efficiencies required to meet the PM<sub>10</sub> NAAQS, based on data collected during the four-year period between July 2002 and June 2006. Prior to April 1, 2010, upon request of the City and written approval of the APCO, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, the initial target MDCEs may be modified if the modified target MDCEs meet the criteria set forth in the MDCE Selection Process Spreadsheet, as set forth in the 2006 Settlement Agreement between the District and the City. This Settlement Agreement is attached as Attachment A.

#### CONTINGENCY MEASURES – SUPPLEMENTAL CONTROL DETERMINATIONS

- 10. At least once per calendar year after May 1, 2010, the District's APCO will make a written determination as to whether any areas, in addition to those described in Exhibit 1, require air pollution control measures in order to attain or maintain compliance with the NAAQS for PM<sub>10</sub>. The APCO's determination will also contain an analysis of the minimum dust control efficiency provided by the PM<sub>10</sub> controls in the 2008 TDCA to determine if a higher level of control efficiency is required in order to attain or maintain compliance with the NAAQS for PM<sub>10</sub>. In making these determinations, the APCO shall employ the methods described in Paragraph 11 of this Order. If the City is not in compliance with Paragraphs 1 and 3 of this Order, the determination as to the need for additional controls may be made prior to May 1, 2010.
  - A. If the APCO determines under this Paragraph that additional areas require air pollution control measures or that existing PM<sub>10</sub> control measures require a higher level of control efficiency, the APCO shall issue a written determination to the City informing them that

the provisions of Paragraph 11 of this Order require the City to implement, install, operate and maintain  $PM_{10}$  BACM on additional areas of the Owens Lake bed or that the control efficiency on existing  $PM_{10}$  controls must be increased. The determination will identify those areas of the lake bed that will require  $PM_{10}$  BACM and the control efficiency necessary to attain the  $PM_{10}$  NAAQS. The City shall secure all permits and leases necessary to implement BACM and conduct any additional analysis, if any, required to comply with the California Environmental Quality Act and any other applicable laws.

- B. The APCO's annual determinations will use data collected after April 1, 2010, except as provided in Paragraph 7, above, for the four Study Areas. The annual determinations for the Study Areas will use data collected after July 1, 2006.
- C. In the event the City appeals the supplemental control determination under Health & Safety Code Section 42316, and pending a decision of the CARB, the City is not required to comply with any measure imposed by the supplemental control determination. The District relies upon action by the CARB to issue its decision on the City's appeal within 90 days. If CARB does not affirm the District supplemental control determination, or otherwise require the City to immediately undertake alternative supplemental control measures within 90 days in such circumstances where automatic control measures are required under Sections 172(c)(1) or 182(c)(9) of the federal Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. Sections 7502(c)(9) and 7511a(c)(9), the District relies upon the CARB to take these federal requirements into account in its determination of the City's appeal and to issue such interim orders as necessary to implement automatic supplemental control measures so that this Order complies with the Clean Air Act and can be approved by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency as a proper State Implementation Plan. The foregoing is not intended to provide the CARB with any authority other than its authority under state law.
- D. Paragraph 11 fixes the period of time within which the implementation of the additional control measures must be completed. Upon implementation, the City shall continuously operate and maintain, without interruption, the control measures to comply with performance standards set forth for such measures in the control measure descriptions contained in this Order.

#### CRITERIA FOR DETERMINING THE NEED FOR ADDITIONAL PM<sub>10</sub> CONTROLS

11. The criteria, methods and procedures for the APCO's determination of the need for additional PM<sub>10</sub> controls described in Paragraph 10 shall be those described in detail in the "2008 Owens Valley Planning Area Supplemental Control Requirements Determination Procedure" document incorporated as Attachment B along with its referenced "2008 Owens Lake Dust Source Identification Program Protocol" incorporated as Attachment C.

#### NEW BACM, ADJUSTMENTS TO EXISTING BACM, AND BACM TRANSITIONS

12. Upon written request by the City, the APCO may approve new BACM, a modification or adjustment to the existing BACMs described in Paragraphs 15, 16 and 17 of this Order, and/or the transition from one BACM to another provided that, at all times, the performance

standards of one or the other BACM are continuously met during the transition to assure that the transition shall not prevent the OVPA from attaining or maintaining the NAAQS for PM<sub>10</sub>. The City's request shall contain a detailed description of the proposed alternative and a demonstration that the request satisfied all requirements of law and this Order. The APCO shall have full discretion to consider any such application for a change in BACM, and to accept, reject or condition its approval of such application. Non-compliance with any such condition shall be enforceable as noncompliance with a District Order. Without limiting the District's discretion as provided herein, the procedures for transitions of implemented control measures or adjustments to BACM shall be those described in Attachment D, "2008 Procedure for Modifying Best Available Control Measures (BACM) for the Owens Valley Planning Area."

# ALTERNATIVE METHODS FOR IMPLEMENTING CONTINGENCY MEASURES AND SUPPLEMENTAL CONTROLS

13. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Order, the District shall maintain its authority under Health and Safety Code Section 42316 to order the City to implement additional controls, to control additional emissive areas and/or to undertake additional reasonable measures necessary to mitigate the air pollution caused in the District by the City's watergathering activities in order to prevent the OVPA from failing to attain or maintain the NAAQS for PM<sub>10</sub>, if circumstances arise that are not specifically addressed in Paragraphs 10 or 12 of this Order.

#### RELATIONSHIP TO BOARD ORDER 031113-01

- 14. The District hereby stays the force and effect of Board Order 031113-01 for all times that this Order is in full force and effect. In the event this Order, or any provision of this Order, is stayed due to a legal challenge, including but not limited to a challenge to this Order under Health & Safety Code Section 42316, or any other law, to the State Implementation Plan, or to the Environmental Impact Report for this Revised SIP, or in the event the Order is disapproved by the CARB, the following shall apply:
  - A. If the stay or disapproval causes Paragraph 1 through 5 of this Order to cease its operative force and effect, Board Order #031113-01 shall immediately be in effect and shall remain in full force for the duration of any stay or, in the case of disapproval, until another Order is issued by this Board. In addition, the City shall continue to operate and maintain without interruption all control measures already implemented in any area if those control measures were not appealed under Health & Safety Code Section 42316 within 30 days of the date of this Order, and if those measures were not invalidated as a result of that appeal.
  - B. If the stay or disapproval causes Paragraph 10 and/or 11 of this Order to cease its operative force and effect, but does not affect Paragraphs 1 through 5 of this Order, the City shall continue to operate and maintain all control measures already implemented without interruption.
  - C. If the stay or disapproval does not affect Paragraphs 1 through 7, 10 or 11 of this Order, those Paragraphs and any other terms of this Order that are not stayed or disapproved

- shall be in effect, and shall remain in full force for the duration of any stay. In all cases, the City shall continue to operate and maintain, without interruption, all control measures already implemented.
- D. If a stay of this Order is imposed, then lifted so that this Order is in effect, the City shall, immediately, meet all requirements and deadlines set by this Order as if no stay had been imposed. The City shall not remove or decrease any control measures without the express written permission of the APCO, and the provisions of Board Order 031113-01 shall again be stayed. If the stay of this Order is only partially lifted such that any portion of this Order remains stayed, Board Order 031113-01 shall remain in effect as provided under Paragraphs 14.A., 14.B. and 14.C, above.

#### PM<sub>10</sub> CONTROL MEASURES

#### 15. BACM Shallow Flooding

The "Shallow Flooding"  $PM_{10}$  control measure will apply water to the surface of those areas of the lake bed where Shallow Flooding is used as a  $PM_{10}$  control measure. Water shall be applied in amounts and by means sufficient to achieve the following performance standards:

- A. For Shallow Flooding areas within the 29.8 square-mile 2003 DCA:
  - i. Until April 1, 2010: At least 75 percent of each square mile of the designated areas shall continuously consist of standing water or surface-saturated soil, substantially evenly distributed for the period commencing on October 1 of each year, and ending on June 30 of the next year. If a contiguous Shallow Flood dust control area is less than one square mile, 75 percent of the entire contiguous area shall consist of substantially evenly distributed standing water or surface-saturated soil.

#### ii. After April 1, 2010:

- a. At least 75 percent of each square mile of the designated areas shall continuously consist of standing water or surface-saturated soil, substantially evenly distributed for the period commencing on October 16 of each year, and ending on May 15 of the next year. If a contiguous Shallow Flood dust control area is less than one square mile, 75 percent of the entire contiguous area shall consist of substantially evenly distributed standing water or surface-saturated soil.
- b. Beginning May 16 and through May 31 of every year, Shallow Flooding areal wetness cover may be reduced to a minimum of 70 percent.
- c. Beginning June 1 and through June 15 of every year, Shallow Flooding areal wetness cover may be reduced to a minimum of 65 percent.
- d. Beginning June 16 and through June 30 of every year, Shallow Flooding areal wetness cover may be reduced to a minimum of 60 percent.
- e. If for any Shallow Flooding area, the percent of areal wetness cover in the periods specified in Paragraphs 15.A.ii,b, c, and d, above, is below the minimum percentages specified for each shallow flood area based on the air quality model for the analysis period from July 2002 through June 2006, and there were no monitored or modeled exceedances of the federal standard at the historic

shoreline, that area will be deemed to be in compliance, if the City demonstrates in writing and the APCO reasonably determines in writing that maximum water delivery mainline flows were maintained throughout the applicable period.

- B. For Shallow Flooding areas within the 12.7 square-mile 2006 SDCA:
  - i. The percentage of each area that must have substantially evenly distributed standing water or surface-saturated soil shall be based on the Shallow Flood Control Efficiency Curve (SFCE Curve) attached as Exhibit 3 to achieve the control efficiency levels in the MDCE Map (Exhibit 2).
  - ii. For Shallow Flooding areas with control efficiencies of 99 percent or more:
    - a. Beginning May 16 and through May 31 of every year, Shallow Flooding areal wetness cover may be reduced to a minimum of 70 percent.
    - b. Beginning June 1 and through June 15 of every year, Shallow Flooding areal wetness cover may be reduced to a minimum of 65 percent.
    - c. Beginning June 16 and through June 30 of every year, Shallow Flooding areal wetness cover may be reduced to a minimum of 60 percent.
    - d. If for any Shallow Flooding area, the percent of areal wetness cover in the periods specified in Paragraph 15.B.ii.a,b, and c, above, is below the minimum percentages specified for each shallow flood area based on the air quality model for the analysis period from July 2002 through June 2006, and there were no monitored or modeled exceedances of the federal standard at the historic shoreline, that area will be deemed to be in compliance if the City demonstrates in writing and the APCO reasonably determines in writing that maximum water delivery mainline flows were maintained throughout the applicable period.
- C. Beginning on April 1, 2010, if modeled or monitoring data shows an exceedance or exceedances of the PM<sub>10</sub> NAAQS at the historic shoreline as a result of excessive dry areas within Shallow Flooding control areas during the dust control periods for each year between October 1 and June 30 of the next year, the provisions of Paragraph 10 shall apply.
- D. From July 1 through September 30 of each year, the City is not required by the 2008 SIP to apply water to Shallow Flooding areas for dust control purposes, but is required to maintain minimum areal wetness cover as required by applicable environmental documents, permits, leases and approvals.
- E. Aerial photography, satellite imagery or other methods approved at the sole discretion of the APCO shall be used to confirm wetness coverage.
- F. The following portions of the areas designated for control with Shallow Flooding are exempted from the requirement of dust control by means of a saturated surface:

- Raised berms, roadways and their shoulders necessary to access, operate and maintain
  the control measure which are otherwise controlled and maintained to render them
  substantially non-emissive and
- ii. Raised pads containing vaults, pumping equipment or control equipment necessary for the operation of Shallow Flooding infrastructure which are otherwise controlled and maintained to render them substantially non-emissive.
- G. "Substantially non-emissive" shall be defined to mean that the surface is protected with gravel, durable pavement or other APCO-approved surface protections sufficient to meet the requirements of District Rules 400 and 401 (visible emissions and fugitive dust).
- H. Excess surface waters and shallow groundwaters above the annual average water table that existed before site construction that reach the lower boundary of the dust control areas will be contained, collected and recirculated for reapplication to dust control areas or otherwise lawfully discharged. The dust control measure areas shall have lateral boundary edge berms and/or drains as necessary to contain excess waters in the control areas and to isolate the dust control measure areas from each other and from areas not controlled. If drains are used, they shall be designed and constructed so that they may be regulated such that groundwater levels, surface water extent and wetlands in adjacent uncontrolled areas are not impacted. These requirements do not apply to Shallow Flood area T36-4, due to its adjacency to the Lower Owens River Project (LORP) and the City's intention to integrate the design and operation of T36-4 into the LORP.
- I. The City shall remove all exotic pest plants, including salt cedar (*Tamarix ramosissima*), that invade any of the areas designated for control by Shallow Flooding.
- J. As necessary to protect human health, the City shall prevent, avoid and/or abate mosquito, other pest vector and biting nuisance insect breeding and swarming within and in the vicinity of the control areas, including within communities less than three miles from a  $PM_{10}$  control area, by effective means that minimize adverse effects upon adjacent wildlife.

#### 16. BACM Managed Vegetation

#### A. Existing Managed Vegetation areas

For areas controlled with the Managed Vegetation  $PM_{10}$  control measure prior to January 1, 2007, the areas shall be operated and maintained in accordance with a Managed Vegetation Operation and Management Plan to be approved in writing by the APCO, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. The requirements of the Plan may be revised upon written request by the City and written approval of the APCO, which approval shall not be unreasonable withheld,. The City's request shall contain a specific description of the modification requested and provide a demonstration regarding the effect of the modification on the environment and  $PM_{10}$  control effectiveness.

#### B. New Managed Vegetation areas

In  $PM_{10}$  control areas constructed after January 1, 2007 where Managed Vegetation is used as a  $PM_{10}$  control measure, the following performance standard shall be achieved commencing on October 1 of each year, and ending on June 30 of the next year: substantially evenly distributed live or dead vegetation coverage of at least 50 percent on each acre designated for Managed Vegetation.

#### C. All Managed Vegetation areas

- i. The vegetation planted for dust control shall consist only of locally-adapted native species approved by the APCO or other species approved by both the APCO and the California State Lands Commission (CSLC). To date, the only approved locally-adapted native species is saltgrass (*Distichlis spicata*). However, other appropriate species may be approved upon written request of the City and written approval of both the APCO and CSLC.
- ii. Vegetation coverage shall be measured by the point-frame method, by ground-truthed remote sensing or by other methods approved at the sole discretion of the APCO.
- iii. The following portions of the areas designated for control with Managed Vegetation are exempted from the requirements set forth in Paragraphs 16.A. and 16.B., above:
  - a. Portions consistently inundated with water, such as reservoirs, ponds and canals,
  - b. Roadways and equipment pads necessary to access, operate and maintain the control measure which are otherwise controlled and maintained to render them substantially non-emissive, and
  - c. Portions used as floodwater diversion channels or desiltation/retention basins.
- iv. "Substantially non-emissive" shall be defined to mean that the surface is protected with gravel, durable pavement or other APCO-approved surface protections sufficient to meet the requirements of District Rules 400 and 401 (visible emissions and fugitive dust).
- v. Excess surface waters and shallow groundwaters above the root zone depths that reach the lower boundary of the dust control areas shall be collected and recirculated for reapplication to dust control areas or otherwise lawfully discharged. The dust control measure areas shall have lateral boundary edge berms and/or drains as necessary to contain excess waters in the control areas and to isolate the dust control measure areas from each other and from areas not controlled. Drains shall be designed and constructed so that they may be regulated such that groundwater levels, surface water extent and wetlands in adjacent uncontrolled areas are not impacted.
- vi. To protect the Managed Vegetation control measure from flood damage and alluvial deposition, the City shall incorporate stormwater and siltation control facilities into and around Managed Vegetation areas adequate to maintain the dust mitigation function of Managed Vegetation. The Managed Vegetation protection facilities shall be designed to dissipate flood waters and capture the alluvial material carried by

- flood waters, so as to avoid greater than normal water flows and deposition of alluvial material into the Owens Lake brine pool.
- vii. The City shall remove all exotic pest plants, including salt cedar (*Tamarix* spp.), that invade any of the areas designated for control by Managed Vegetation.
- viii. As necessary to protect human health, the City shall prevent, avoid and/or abate mosquito, other pest vector and biting nuisance insect breeding and swarming within and in the vicinity of the dust control areas, including within communities less than three miles from a PM<sub>10</sub> control area, by effective means that minimize adverse effects upon adjacent wildlife.

#### 17. BACM Gravel Blanket

- A. In areas where Gravel Blanket is used as a PM<sub>10</sub> control measure, the City shall meet the following performance standard: one hundred percent of the control area shall be covered with a layer of gravel at least four inches thick. All gravel material placed must be screened to a size greater than one-half inch (½ inch) in diameter. Where it is necessary to support the gravel blanket, it shall be placed over a permanent permeable geotextile fabric. The gravel shall have resistance to leaching and erosion. It shall be no more toxic than the gravel from the Keeler fan site analyzed by the District in the Final Environmental Report prepared for the 1997 SIP. To minimize visual impacts, all gravel used shall be comparable in coloration to the existing lake bed soils.
- B. To protect the Gravel Blanket control measure from flooding, the City shall incorporate drains and channels into and around the control measure areas adequate to maintain the dust mitigation function of the Gravel Blanket, and outlet flood waters into the Owens Lake brine pool, Shallow Flooding areas, or reservoirs. The drains and channels shall be designed to incorporate features such as desiltation or retention basins that are adequate to capture the alluvial material carried by the flood waters and to avoid greater than normal deposition of this material into the Owens Lake brine pool.
- C. The gravel placement design and implementation shall adequately protect the graveled areas from the deposition of wind- and water-borne soil or infiltration of sediments from below. All graveled areas will be visually monitored to ensure that the Gravel Blanket is not filled with sand, dust or salt and that it has not been inundated or washed out from flooding. If any of these conditions are observed over areas larger than one acre, additional gravel will be transported to the playa and applied to the playa surface such that the original performance standard is maintained. The City shall apply best available control measures (BACM) and New Source Performance Standard (NSPS) emission limits to its gravel mining and transportation activities occurring within the District's geographic boundaries as required by the District in the City's District-issued Authority to Construct and Permit to Operate.

#### 18. Alternative Non-BACM Moat & Row Control Measure

A. The Moat & Row PM<sub>10</sub> control measure is not a currently-approved BACM. The preliminary form of Moat & Row is described in Exhibit 4 of the 2006 Settlement

Agreement between the District and the City (Attachment A). The final form of the Moat & Row PM<sub>10</sub> control measure will be determined from the results of a demonstration project and testing to be conducted by the City on the lake bed. All Moat & Row controls will be designed, constructed and operated to achieve the MDCEs described in Paragraph 9.

- B. The PM<sub>10</sub> control effectiveness of Moat & Row may be enhanced by combining it with other dust control methods such as vegetation, water, gravel, or the addition of other features that enhance sand capture and sheltering or directly protect the lake bed surface from wind erosion. The effectiveness of the array can also be increased by adding additional moats and rows to the array.
- C. Final design for the Moat & Row control measure will be determined solely by the City after consultation with and written notification to the District. The City shall consider the following elements in its final design:
  - i. Test results demonstrating that the required MDCE for each Moat & Row area can be met.
  - ii. Completion of all required environmental documentation, approvals, permits and leases, and
  - iii. Inclusion of monitoring in the infrastructure design to continuously monitor compliance with the target MDCE for each area.
- D. Upon written request of the City, the APCO shall determine in writing if any given Moat & Row design constitutes BACM or MDCE-BACM in accordance with Attachment D, "2008 Procedure for Modifying Best Available Control Measures (BACM) for the Owens Valley Planning Area."
- E. Areas of Moat & Row that do not function as designed or that cause or contribute to an exceedance of the federal 24-hour PM<sub>10</sub> NAAQS will be remediated as specifically provided in Attachment B, the "2008 Owens Valley Planning Area Supplemental Control Requirements Determination Procedure."

#### PM<sub>10</sub> CONTROL MEASURE COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT

19. The District and City will work collaboratively to develop improved wetness and vegetative cover measurement techniques, control efficiency relationships, and compliance specifications for all PM<sub>10</sub> control measures. Final acceptance and implementation of all compliance measurement techniques and PM<sub>10</sub> control measure compliance specifications with regulatory impact will be at the sole discretion of the APCO.

#### STORMWATER MANAGEMENT

20. The City shall design, install, continually operate and maintain flood and siltation control facilities to protect the all  $PM_{10}$  control measures installed on the lake bed at all times, and in a manner that groundwater levels, surface water extent, and wetlands in adjacent

uncontrolled areas are not impacted by induced drainage. Flood and siltation control facilities shall be integrated into the design and operation of the  $PM_{10}$  control measures. All flood and siltation control facilities and  $PM_{10}$  control measures damaged by stormwater runoff or flooding shall be promptly repaired and restored to their designed level of protection and effectiveness. All flood and siltation control facilities shall be designed and operated in a manner to prevent any greater threat of alluvial material contamination to the existing trona mineral deposit lease area (State Lands Commission leases PRC 5464.1, PRC 3511 and PRC 2969.1) than would have occurred under natural conditions prior to the installation of  $PM_{10}$  control measures.

#### **SCHEDULE**

21. The Control Measures shall be implemented on the areas set forth in Paragraphs 1 through 4 by the dates set forth in those Paragraphs. Supplemental Control Requirements shall be met on the schedule provided for in Attachment B.

#### PERFORMANCE MONITORING PLAN

- 22. The City, in consultation with the District, shall annually develop and provide to the District in writing a Performance Monitoring Plan (PMP) to aid in its operation of the Owens Lake dust mitigation program on the Owens Lake bed.
  - A. The PMP shall describe the measurements and methods used to verify the performance of the constructed DCMs. The PMP shall also describe the measurements and methods used to maximize information on dust emissions from any areas of special interest.
  - B. The City shall implement the PMP, and will use the results as a guide for making operational decisions about the type, location, timing, and level of dust control measures needed to prevent exceedances of the federal standard at the shoreline.
  - C. The District may use information from the PMP to assist in determining the likely sources of dust emissions causing or contributing to exceedances (if any) of the federal standard at the shoreline.
  - D. The PMP for each calendar year shall be submitted to the APCO by March 31 of the following calendar year.

#### ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS

- 23. The District Board orders the City of Los Angeles to satisfy the following requirements related to the implementation of the Shallow Flooding, Managed Vegetation, Gravel Blanket and Moat & Row control measures:
  - A. The City's construction, operation and maintenance activities shall comply with all Mitigation Measures set forth in Final Environmental Impact Reports, EIR Addendums and Mitigated Negative Declarations associated with the areas on which dust controls are placed, and all subsequent environmental documents adopted by the District for implementation of the requirements of this SIP.

- B. The City shall comply with any and all applicable requirements of the Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Programs adopted by the District and associated with the Final Environmental Impact Reports and Final Environmental Impact Report Addendums for this project, and with all subsequent environmental documents adopted by the District for implementation of the requirements of this SIP. All mitigation measures required in certified environmental documents associated with the implementation, operation and maintenance of PM<sub>10</sub> control measures required by this order are hereby incorporated as requirements of this order and may be enforced as such.
- C. The City shall apply best available control measures (BACM) to control air emissions from its construction/implementation activities occurring in the District's geographic boundaries.

#### **Exhibits**

Exhibit 1 Map and Coordinates of PM<sub>10</sub> Control Areas

Exhibit 2 Minimum Dust Control Efficiency Map

Exhibit 3 Shallow Flood Control Efficiency Curve

#### **Attachments**

Attachment A 2006 Settlement Agreement between the Great Basin Unified Air Pollution

Control District and the City of Los Angeles

Attachment B 2008 Owens Valley Planning Area Supplemental Control Requirements

**Determination Procedure** 

Attachment C 2008 Owens Lake Dust Source Identification Program Protocol

Attachment D 2008 Procedure for Modifying Best Available Control Measures (BACM) for

the Owens Valley Planning Area

Exhibit 1 - Map and coordinates of PM ₀€ontrol areas

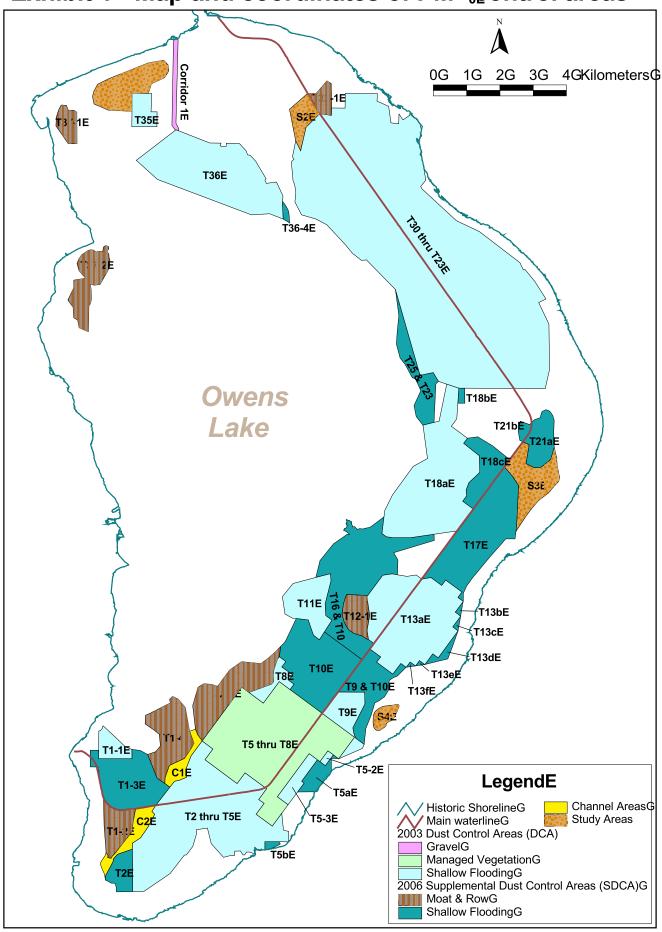


Exhibit 1 - Map and coordinates of  $\mbox{PM}_{10}$  control areas

	(miles <sup>2</sup> )		X-coordinates	Y-coordinates	Area / ID	Area (miles ²)		X-coordinates	Y-coordinat		
Г32-1	0.17	SDCA	415,639.7810	4,042,385.2695	T25 & T23	0.57	SDCA	418754.0310	4033026.464		
	0	020/1	415,283.2810	4,043,000.1953	120 0 120	0.07	020/1	418552.9690	4033287.69		
			415,539.4060	4,042,999.0234				418484.0000	4033621.113		
			415,866.3750	4,043,383.8359				418689.0940	4034066.41		
			415,994.4060	4,043,304.2109				418529.0310	4034424.50		
			416,002.6250	4,042,981.9922				418434.8130	4034452.06		
			416,005.6250	4,042,568.5234				418325.1880	4034653.52		
			416,000.9380	4,042,344.1055				418224.7810	4034845.34		
			415,872.2190	4,042,360.3477				418067.7500	4035047.78		
				415,645.7500	4,042,391.2070				417953.1880	4035467.49	
			415,639.7810	4,042,385.2695				417980.5000	4035865.32		
						410,000.7010	1,012,000.2000				418027.9060
27.4	0.04	SDCA	400 240 0000	4 044 400 4044							
37-1	0.21	SDCA	0.21 SDCA	408,348.9690	4,041,492.4844				417924.7190	4037107.51	
			408,085.5000	4,041,493.3164				418665.4380	4034527.85		
			407,718.8130	4,042,027.7422				419064.9060	4034610.86		
			407,731.5000	4,042,299.3945				419222.8750	4034343.44		
			407,804.9060	4,042,524.2148				419141.3750	4034271.80		
			407,873.2810	4,042,654.1211				419084.1880	4033110.82		
			408,032.2500	4,042,647.6875				418754.0310	4033026.46		
			408,089.5630	4,042,502.0625				11070110010	1000020.10		
					T40b	0.00	CDCA	440000 4000	4000007.70		
			408,267.6560	4,042,491.4219	T18b	0.03	SDCA	419802.4690	4033687.76		
			408,347.0630	4,042,440.3203				420012.7190	4033690.48		
						408,348.9690	4,041,492.4844				420006.8750
								419832.0310	4034141.96		
36-4	0.03	SDCA	SDCA	414,532.5630	4,039,759.7188					419802.4690	4033687.76
			414,583.3750	4,039,699.2617							
			414,643.3130	4,039,605.6250	T21a	0.43	SDCA	421766.0310	4032526.59		
					1210	0.43 SDCA	SDCA				
			414,700.5000	4,039,498.9766				421758.4690	4032529.34		
			414,718.6880	4,039,441.7188				421806.2810	4032593.73		
			414,729.1250	4,039,314.2500				421884.3440	4032697.71		
			414,747.2500	4,039,108.7500				421918.7190	4032746.29		
			414,550.5940	4,039,224.6563			1	421948.4060	4032795.74		
			414,528.0310	4,039,697.5039				421977.7500	4032858.22		
			414,532.5630	4,039,759.7188				421994.8130	4032902.97		
			414,552.5050	4,039,739.7100							
.07.0	0.50	0004	400 004 5000	4 005 000 0000				422010.1880	4032960.14		
37-2	0.59	SDCA	408,694.5000	4,035,836.9883				422019.3130	4033018.70		
			408,417.2190	4,035,957.7344				422022.5630	4033079.40		
			408,370.5940	4,036,191.9453				422021.5000	4033108.18		
			408,249.5940	4,036,258.3164				422103.3750	4033191.33		
			408,231.6880	4,036,571.0625				422274.9380	4033248.83		
			408,075.5000	4,036,791.1719				422331.4380	4033437.23		
			408,254.4060	4,037,157.2813				422451.9060	4033492.26		
			408,249.9060	4,037,387.3789				422530.2190	4033470.01		
			408,606.5630	4,037,448.5391				422579.0940	4033430.67		
			408,414.0000	4,037,664.3359				422659.7190	4033313.94		
			408,348.8750	4,037,888.7227				422698.6880	4033173.23		
			408,415.9060	4,038,042.2422				422688.0630	4032830.04		
			408,494.0000	4,038,156.0977				422701.7500	4032367.51		
			408,687.9380	4,038,284.6484				422592.2190	4031994.79		
			408,762.7190	4,038,303.7813				422299.6560	4031762.50		
			408,853.0940	4,038,290.2422				422105.2500	4031749.01		
			408,911.3130	4,038,246.2109			l	421854.9690	4031871.41		
			409,028.9380	4,038,251.5742				421952.1880	4032442.41		
			409,126.1560	4,038,258.7344			l	421827.1560	4032498.35		
			409,134.0630	4,038,309.6602				421778.4380	4032522.07		
			409,144.5940	4,038,382.5547				421766.0310	4032526.59		
			409,201.0630	4,038,424.0508			l		,		
			409,255.5940	4,038,422.9180	T21b	0.06	SDCA	422021.5000	4033108.18		
			409,299.1250	4,038,391.3789	1213	0.00	SDOA	421959.5000			
									4033044.55		
			409,304.7190	4,038,329.9609				421680.6250	4033146.51		
			409,254.9380	4,038,259.1797				421615.5310	4032859.42		
			409,308.0940	4,038,163.0195				421668.6250	4032569.92		
			409,312.7190	4,038,061.7695				421758.4690	4032529.34		
			409,335.7190	4,038,017.0195				421806.2810	4032593.73		
			409,334.3750	4,037,792.3008				421884.3440	4032697.71		
			409,260.5630	4,037,628.4492				421918.7190	4032746.29		
			409,184.9060	4,037,508.1055				421948.4060	4032795.74		
			409,044.0630	4,037,256.8359				421977.7500	4032858.22		
			408,869.9060	4,037,236.6055				421994.8130	4032902.97		
			408,755.8130	4,037,260.8867				422010.1880	4032960.14		
			408,768.2810	4,037,143.0156				422019.3130	4033018.70		
			408,784.9690	4,037,079.6914			l	422022.5630	4033079.40		
			408,789.7190	4,036,817.3555			ı	422021.5000	4033108.18		
			408,751.4060	4,036,667.7344							
			408,706.5940	4,036,616.2422							

### Exhibit 1 - Map and coordinates of $PM_{10}$ control areas

Area / ID	Area (miles ²)	Area type	Coordinates(UTM Zon X-coordinates	e11 meters NAD83) Y-coordinates	Area / ID	Area (miles ²)	Area type	Coordinates(UTM Zoo X-coordinates	ne11 meters NAD83) Y-coordinates
T18c	0.53	SDCA	420,276.9060 419,947.7810 420,067.1880 420,051.5940 420,132.5000 420,460.9690 420,448.8130 420,133.6880 419,976.0000 420,091.3440 420,399.6560 420,847.1880 421,369.5310 421,204.5310 420,996.0630	4,030,498.4297 4,030,741.5820 4,030,907.8086 4,031,073.7539 4,031,300.5000 4,031,604.8574 4,032,104.4238 4,032,354.6504 4,032,480.4629 4,032,679.1270 4,032,679.1270 4,031,771.3574 4,031,775.5723 4,031,775.5723	T16 & T10 continued	2.00	SDCA	416449.2500 416459.1250 416462.9690 416471.5630 416481.0000 416483.2500 416476.4690 416464.6250 416452.1250 416454.73130 416454.8750 416467.7500 416466.0630 416454.5310 416454.6250 416437.6250	4029947.3340 4029961.2246 4029976.8418 4029988.3965 4029994.3359 4030000.4590 40300013.5332 4030020.7266 4030031.0762 4030042.8809 4030052.9766 4030067.6035 4030077.5586 4030077.5586 4030076.0938 4030084.6914
T17	1.77	SDCA	420,276,9060  419,965,0000 419,803,2190 419,922,8440 419,437,4690 419,317,9690 418,794,5310 418,723,3130 418,798,7500 419,397,6250 419,791,5940 419,798,7500 420,276,9060 420,996,0630 421,204,5310 421,439,0940 421,631,0310 421,571,8750 421,548,9690 421,523,2500 421,241,1880 421,116,0000 420,776,0000 420,233,7500 420,070,9690 419,973,2500 419,973,2500 419,965,0000	4,030,498,4297  4,027,728,2129 4,027,847,7363 4,028,009,4902 4,028,368,0195 4,028,368,0195 4,028,395,6211 4,028,445,2656 4,028,395,6211 4,028,405,5527 4,028,448,9863 4,029,329,5273 4,029,851,3320 4,030,498,4297 4,031,494,8789 4,031,775,5723 4,031,494,2363 4,031,208,7773 4,030,077,3184 4,029,807,1328 4,029,607,1328 4,029,607,1328 4,029,607,59551 4,028,421,8027 4,028,193,2832 4,027,978,3457 4,027,778,2129				416445.8130 416445.8130 416445.90310 416465.9060 416467.1560 416461.5310 416450.1560 416450.1560 416439.0940 416443.8750 416458.4380 416470.3130 416470.3130 416570.6250 416527.2190 416541.7810 416585.0000 416606.9690 416614.8750 416606.9690 416610.2810 416626.8440 416634.6560 416639.6560 416639.6560 416639.6560 416636.57190	4030098.3496 4030110.6875 4030126.0488 4030142.7871 4030157.1523 4030168.0938 4030177.2402 4030188.7227 4030192.3809 4030177.9727 4030171.2637 4030166.2656 4030165.8828 4030143.3945 4030137.3281 4030137.734 4030137.734 4030112.7188 4030033.7734 4030093.7734 4030093.7734 4030093.7324 4030081.1367 4030097.0176 4030041.6328 4030029.7910 4030016.4492 4030003.4863 4029988.0273 4029973.2676 4029973.2676
T16 & T10	2.00	SDCA	416,930.1250 415,789.8440 416,016.5310 415,829.9690 415,812.0000 415,987.3440 415,969.6880 415,530.3750 415,660.2500 416,062.8130 416,386.1560 416,449.5000 416,449.5000 416,449.5000 416,547.9690 416,528.0940 416,528.0940 416,551.2190 416,551.2190 416,519.690 416,489.6560 416,430.1250 416,430.1250 416,437.757810 416,372.5940 416,375.7810 416,385.5310 416,385.5310 416,395.3130 416,395.3130 416,499.060 416,499.060 416,499.060 416,499.060	4,025,968.3438 4,026,810.3555 4,027,163.7949 4,027,301.7383 4,027,654.7695 4,028,348.7813 4,028,562.7461 4,028,446.4922 4,028,955.4551 4,029,458.0664 4,029,683.9746 4,029,720.7148 4,029,742.7246 4,029,742.7246 4,029,741.4180 4,029,741.4180 4,029,741.4180 4,029,765.8789 4,029,767.9277 4,029,777.7969 4,029,786.2637 4,029,843.4570 4,029,843.4570 4,029,849.4766 4,029,849.4766 4,029,856.1563 4,029,860.3105 4,029,870.0703 4,029,880.3105 4,029,880.3105 4,029,880.6270 4,029,880.6270 4,029,9895.7617 4,029,922.9727 4,029,922.98086 4,029,922.9727 4,029,922.98086				416688.3750 416704.9380 416715.9690 416723.1250 416734.4690 416747.7190 416759.0310 416768.4690 416781.8130 416781.8130 416838.2500 416845.7500 416845.7500 416845.7500 416845.7500 416867.9690 416880.3440 416895.6880 416925.9380 416940.7190 41696.3750 417518.750 417521.0310 417653.4060 417852.7810 419085.9690 419085.9690 419085.9690 419085.9690 419085.9690 417877.2810 418000.2190 417827.8440 417827.8440 417528.4380 417527.8440 417528.4380 417653.4380 417827.8440 417827.8440 417546.5630 4177094.6880	4029977.5293 4029976.5762 4029964.5742 4029949.7949 4029937.7109 4029929.2070 4029916.4004 4029902.2207 402988.3633 4029902.2207 402988.3633 4029907.2129 4029915.7813 4029915.7813 4029917.7637 4029914.7402 4029914.7402 4029903.4805 4029903.4805 4029907.8730 4029914.2246 4029946.7070 4029971.9180 4030267.7148 4029977.25156 4029674.6738 4029674.6738 4029674.6738 4029674.6738 4029674.6738 4029674.6738 4029674.6738 4029674.6738 4029674.6738 4029674.6738 4029675.666 4029674.6738 4029674.6738 4029675.666 4029564.0527 4029195.6055 4028557.0566 4028557.0566 4028557.0566 4028514.7832 4027903.0527

# Exhibit 1 - Map and coordinates of $\mbox{PM}_{10}$ control areas

2.00	T	1			(miles <sup>2</sup> )		X-coordinates	Y-coordinates
	SDCA	416,457.7500 416,404.6880 416,365.0310 416,321.9690 416,373.0940 416,439.1560 416,529.0000 416,679.5310 416,794.3130 416,918.4690 417,059.9690 417,118.0940 417,289.0630 416,930.1250	4,027,936.9766 4,027,788.4297 4,027,655.1465 4,027,364.6660 4,027,155.4727 4,026,996.8691 4,026,870.1172 4,026,765.2285 4,026,730.5000 4,026,690.9277 4,026,580.9805 4,026,454.5645 4,025,968.3438	T2-6	0.97	SDCA	411915.1560 411828.0940 411988.0310 412161.8440 412387.4060 412577.3130 412752.9380 412942.5940 413298.0630 413700.7190 413849.4060 413892.3750 414103.4380 414294.0310	4023883.7793 4024594.2207 4025141.2695 4025234.3184 4025175.8184 4025413.6777 4025667.2090 4025913.1816 4025878.1113 4025869.0625 4026021.7207 4026188.3672
0.33	SDCA	417,094.6880 416,457.7500 416,404.6880 416,365.0310 416,321.9690 416,379.940 416,439.1560 416,529.0000 416,679.5310 416,794.3130 416,918.4690 417,059.9690 417,118.0940 417,075.7810 417,068.6250	4,027,903.0527 4,027,936.9766 4,027,788.4297 4,027,655.1465 4,027,364.6660 4,027,155.4727 4,026,996.8691 4,026,870.1172 4,026,765.2285 4,026,730.5000 4,026,690.9277 4,026,600.0957 4,026,680.9805 4,026,862.2246 4,027,305.2637 4,027,867.7852	T9 & T10	0.70	SDCA	414432.8750 414383.9380 414275.7810 414249.7810 414249.7810 414265.6560 414210.4380 413520.9060 413307.2500 412118.5000 411983.4060 411915.1560 416221.4060 416930.1250 417169.6250 417483.0630	4026371,4551 4026064,3691 4025998,1035 4025684,7422 4025496,0488 4025321,0762 4025245,9102 4024987,7734 4025145,6113 4023536,9766 4023714,6152 4023883,7793 4025003,5195 4025968,3438 4026292,8027 4026061,2207
0.02	SDCA	417,094.6880 419,887.6880 419,726.0630 419,965.0000 419,949.5310 419,887.6880	4,027,285.1777 4,027,404.7207 4,027,404.7207 4,027,728.2129 4,027,659.1582 4,027,285.1777				417848.8440 418087.8130 418249.6250 417981.1560 417862.3130 417742.6560	4025899.4727 4025540.9238 4025864.4414 4025744.9199 4025483.1621 4025432.8262 4025357.7832
0.02	SDCA	419,810.5000 419,648.7500 419,887.6880 419,878.5000 419,810.5000	4,026,842.1797 4,026,961.7246 4,027,285.1777 4,027,228.6270 4,026,842.1797				417711.4060 417596.9060 417427.9690 417308.1560 417192.2500	4025299.8848 4025042.9023 4024857.0391 4024735.2051 4024673.9160 4024288.4082
1.51	SDCA	414,755.7190 414,875.1560 414,713.3750 414,832.8130 414,509.4060 414,628.8750 414,432.8750 414,474.4380 414,574.5630 414,628.3130 414,946.8130	4,025,075.7422 4,025,237.4785 4,025,356.9609 4,025,518.7363 4,025,757.7637 4,025,919.4863 4,026,064.3691 4,026,371.4551 4,026,473.5742 4,026,552.7695 4,027,212,2402				417038.6560 416987.0630 416718.5940 416734.5000 416700.3130 416688.8130 416678.0000 416644.1880 417009.4380 416999.7190 416221.4060	4023907.3789 4023427.0801 4023625.4961 4023647.0195 4023672.3301 4023734.0977 4023742.0566 4023924.8242 4024643.3945 4024998.1367 4025003.5195
		415,303.7810 415,463.6880 415,641.0630 415,789.8440 416,930.1250	4,027,171.2852 4,026,710.9355 4,026,578.4043 4,026,810.3555 4,025,968.3438	T13e	0.01	SDCA	418530.9060 418650.3750 418812.1880 418722.7810 418530.9060	4025787.1563 4025948.9160 4025829.3945 4025817.3457 4025787.1563
		415,803.2190 415,788.3750 415,755.0630 415,740.0630 415,730.9380	4,024,437.5703 4,024,419.2480 4,024,385.7285 4,024,367.4102 4,024,355.1348	T13f	0.01	SDCA	418249.6250 418369.0940 418530.9060 418416.1250 418249.6250	4025744.9199 4025906.6797 4025787.1563 4025770.9355 4025744.9199
0.08	SDCA	418,812.1880 419,051.1560 419,212.9380 419,810.5000 419,654.8130 419,499.9380 419,182.9690 418,812.1880	4,025,829.3945 4,026,152,9102 4,026,033.3887 4,026,842.1797 4,026,404.0859 4,025,999.3496 4,025,925,2813 4,025,829.3945	T1-4	0.81	SDCA	410989.3130 410984.9060 410759.9060 410472.0310 410718.0630 410862.1250 410821.5940 410665.3750 410401.5000 410411.4380 410520.6560	4022252.0020 4022253.3125 4022411.6719 4023123.1973 4023206.8965 4023378.8164 4023731.0039 4023862.7910 4024041.8867 4024308.5215 4024349.3066
	0.02	0.02 SDCA  1.51 SDCA	1.51 SDCA 416,439,1560 416,679,5310 416,794,3130 416,918,4690 417,059,9690 417,118,0940 417,289,0630 416,930,1250  1.33 SDCA 417,094,6880 416,467,7500 416,404,6880 416,365,0310 416,321,9690 416,373,0940 416,373,0940 416,794,3130 416,794,3130 416,918,4690 417,059,9690 417,118,0940 417,059,9690 417,118,0940 417,059,9690 417,118,0940 417,075,7810 417,075,7810 417,153,0940 417,094,6880  1.51 SDCA 419,887,6880 419,726,0630 419,949,5310 419,887,6880 419,786,0000 419,887,6880 419,786,0000 419,887,6880 419,888,750 414,474,4380 414,593,1250 414,688,3130 414,503,0380 415,780,3290 419,854,8130 419,951,1560 419,911,1560 419,911,1560 419,911,1560 419,911,1560 419,911,1560 419,930,380 419,810,5000 419,810,5000 419,810,5000 419,810,5000 419,810,5000 419,810,5000 419,810,5000	1416,439,1560 4,026,996,8691 416,794,3130 4,026,730,5000 416,918,4690 4,026,690,9277 417,059,990 4,026,600,0957 417,118,0940 4,026,580,9805 417,289,0630 4,026,454,5645 416,630,1250 4,025,986,3438 416,630,1250 4,027,933,9766 416,404,6880 4,027,938,9766 416,404,6880 4,027,884,297 416,365,0310 4,027,365,1465 416,321,9890 4,026,860,0957 416,373,0940 4,027,365,1465 416,373,0940 4,027,365,1465 416,529,0000 40,628,870,1172 416,679,5310 4,026,730,5000 416,918,4690 4,026,580,9807 417,176,7810 4,026,580,9807 417,176,7810 4,026,580,9807 417,176,7810 4,026,580,9807 417,176,7810 4,026,580,9807 417,176,98680 4,027,305,227 419,965,0000 4,027,305,227 419,965,0000 4,027,305,227 419,965,0000 4,027,305,227 419,966,0000 4,027,305,227 419,965,0000 4,027,285,1777 419,726,0630 4,027,285,1777 419,726,0630 4,027,285,1777 419,876,5800 4,027,285,1777 419,648,7500 4,026,643,691 414,713,3750 4,025,378,580 414,4713,3750 4,025,378,580 414,4713,3750 4,025,378,580 414,470,4380 4,026,371,4551 414,576,5630 4,026,373,5742 414,628,3130 4,026,573,593 414,475,750,630 4,026,573,593 414,475,750,630 4,026,573,593 414,475,750,630 4,026,573,593 414,475,750,630 4,026,573,593 414,475,750,630 4,026,573,593 414,475,750,630 4,026,573,593 414,475,750,630 4,026,573	416,529,0000 416,579,5310 416,579,5310 416,794,3130 416,918,4690 417,181,9400 417,181,9400 417,181,9400 417,181,9400 417,181,9400 417,181,9400 417,181,9400 417,181,9400 417,181,9400 417,181,9400 417,181,9400 417,181,9400 417,181,9400 417,181,9400 417,181,9400 416,931,1250 416,931,1250 416,931,1250 416,931,1260 416,321,13600 416,321,13600 416,321,13600 416,321,3690 417,081,3690 41	416,639,1660 416,679,5310 416,679,5310 416,679,5310 416,679,5310 416,794,3130 416,794,3130 416,794,3130 416,794,3130 416,794,3130 416,794,3130 416,794,3130 416,818,6800 410,286,809,9277 417,118,0940 417,118,0940 417,118,0940 410,286,809,8050 416,487,7500 40,286,809,8050 416,487,7500 40,277,938,3438  0.33 SDCA 417,094,6880 416,437,36904 416,321,9690 416,373,0940 416,373,0940 416,679,5310 416,679,5310 416,679,5310 416,679,5310 416,679,5310 416,679,5310 416,679,5310 416,679,5310 416,679,5310 416,679,5310 416,679,5310 416,679,5310 416,794,3130 416,794,3130 416,794,3130 416,794,3130 416,794,3130 416,794,3130 416,794,3130 416,794,3130 417,118,0940 417,118,0940 417,118,0940 417,118,0940 417,118,0940 417,118,0940 417,118,0940 417,118,0940 417,118,0940 417,118,0940 417,118,0940 417,118,0940 417,118,0940 417,118,0940 417,118,09400 419,488,3140 417,118,09400 419,488,3140 418,775,7810 419,887,6880 410,277,785,214 419,887,6880 410,277,785,214 419,887,6880 410,277,285,1777 419,878,5000 419,887,5880 410,272,285,1777 419,878,5000 419,887,5880 410,272,285,1777 419,878,5000 419,887,5880 410,272,285,1777 419,878,5000 419,887,5880 410,272,285,1777 419,878,5000 419,887,5880 410,272,285,1777 419,878,5000 419,887,5880 410,272,285,2777 419,878,5000 419,887,5880 410,272,285,2777 419,878,5000 414,878,5180 414,474,43800 414,474,43800 414,474,43800 414,474,43800 414,474,43800 414,474,43800 414,474,43800 414,474,43800 414,474,43800 414,474,43800 414,474,43800 414,474,43800 414,474,43800 414,474,43800 414,474,43800 414,478,43800 414	416,439,1560	416.391 5900 416.379 5310 416.379 5310 416.679 5310 416.679 5310 417.099 8600 417.181 8040 417.099 8600 417.181 8040 417.099 8600 417.181 8040 417.099 8600 416.390 1250 416.490 8600 416.390 1300 417.090 8600 417.0

# Exhibit 1 - Map and coordinates of $\mathrm{PM}_{10}$ control areas

Area / ID	Area (miles ²)	Area type	Coordinates(UTM Zone X-coordinates	e11 meters NAD83) Y-coordinates	Area / ID	Area (miles ²)	Area type	Coordinates(UTM Zor X-coordinates	ne11 meters NAD83) Y-coordinates
T1-4 continued	0.81	SDCA	411,392.4060 411,607.8130 411,737.1560 411,867.2500 411,784.7500 411,582.4060 411,126.7810 410,994.2500 410,989.3130	4,024,792.1602 4,024,539.2461 4,023,825.0313 4,023,463.2520 4,023,306.3613 4,022,795.5957 4,022,795.5957 4,022,2416.6367 4,022,252.0020	T1-2 continued	0.39	SDCA	409710.2810 409583.4380 409495.3440 409464.4690 409351.8750 409255.5940 409218.6880 409176.1250 409146.5630 409166.6250	4021438.8574 4021449.5684 4021478.5996 4021488.9551 4021549.4316 4021639.3984 4021681.9980 4021738.1621 4021804.0762 4020986.3672
T1-3	1.09	SDCA	410,109.0000 410,014.9380 409,986.8440 409,959.4380 409,836.5940 409,710.2810 409,583.4380 409,464.4690 409,351.8750	4,021,484,2637 4,021,469,1094 4,021,465,6152 4,021,467,4043 4,021,452,1992 4,021,438,8574 4,021,449,5684 4,021,488,9551 4,021,549,4316	T5b	0.03	SDCA	409223.5310 414001.2500 414001.4690 414426.0000 414464.0310 414293.7190 414135.9690 414001.2500	4020182.5996 4020257.5078 4020502.4766 4020500.8613 4020432.0313 4020338.7207 4020279.6660 4020257.5078
			409,255.5940 409,218.6880 409,176.1250 409,146.5630 409,136.6880 409,118.7810 409,094.0000 409,085.6880 409,078.5310 409,061.1250 409,045.9690 409,033.1250 409,029.3750	4,021,639.3984 4,021,681.9980 4,021,738.1621 4,021,804.0762 4,021,861.1289 4,021,931.0723 4,021,989.7910 4,022,070.1055 4,022,117.5977 4,022,146.7773 4,022,247.9473 4,022,310.3633 4,022,381.5703 4,022,388.8301	Т2	0.29	SDCA	410025.1560 410016.8750 409576.6880 409445.4060 409435.7810 409208.0310 409200.4380 409374.7500 409428.5630 409493.8750 409534.9380 409535.8130 410025.1560	4019002.0527 4020278.1387 4020126.1250 4019983.3887 4019902.2852 4019472.8008 4019355.6914 4019259.9512 4019253.1973 4019250.0898 4019112.7676 4018994.6445 4019002.0527
			409,009.4380 409,000.8440 408,748.6880 408,752.0000 409,002.0630 408,999.6250 410,005.2500 410,001.3440 410,254.3750 410,472.0310 410,759.9060 410,984.9060 410,989.3130 411,145.5940 410,718.8440 410,718.8440 410,729.8750 410,529.8750 410,438.7190	4,022,518.7207 4,022,749.8164 4,022,752.2285 4,022,994.9199 4,023,250.6855 4,023,249.9121 4,023,000.2637 4,022,997.9414 4,023,280.3730 4,023,245.9746 4,023,123.1973 4,022,251.3125 4,022,252.0020 4,022,140.7344 4,021,593.2148 4,021,553.8148 4,021,553.81438	S1	0.71	Study	410001.6560 409290.7190 408861.2190 408861.2190 408859.4380 408972.0940 409337.5310 410500.6560 410962.4690 411096.8440 411108.0630 4110984.4380 410592.0940 410496.6250 410003.7500 410001.6560	4042464.2656 4042500.2383 4042688.4688 4042910.9609 4043071.8984 4043285.6914 4043461.0000 4043924.3945 4044000.3555 4043852.2109 4043672.6836 4043481.0273 4043294.9219 4043013.0352 4043009.1836 4043010.8320 4042464.2656
T5a	0.21	SDCA	410,335.4060 410,242.0940 410,174.2810 410,109.0000 414,982.1560 415,526.5000	4,021,518.5000 4,021,502.6836 4,021,494.7188 4,021,484.2637 4,021,997.8184 4,022,002.0215	S2	0.28	Study	414928.6560 415075.1250 415237.3130 415639.7810 415283.2810 414740.2500 414928.6560	4041572.7617 4041273.9336 4041985.5195 4042385.2695 4043000.1953 4042529.6992 4041572.7617
			416,002,5310 415,998,3750 416,206,3130 416,056,9690 415,817,9380 415,581,1880 415,103,1880 415,178,0630 414,982,1560	4,022,602,1270 4,023,002,3203 4,023,003,7539 4,023,114,1348 4,022,790,5840 4,022,965,4980 4,022,318,4160 4,022,263,0664 4,021,997,8184	\$3	0.72	Study	421208.0630 421766.0310 421778.4380 421827.1560 421952.1880 421854.9690 422105.2500 422299.6560	4031771.3574 4032526.5938 4032522.0762 4032498.3555 4032442.4199 4031871.4102 4031749.0176 4031762.5020
T1-2	0.39	SDCA	409,223.5310 409,280.3750 409,276.4690 409,360.9380 409,373.6560 409,487.5940 409,998.0310 410,027.5940 410,109.0000 410,014.9380 409,986.8440 409,959.4380 409,836.5940	4,020,182.5996 4,020,086.8984 4,020,023.0879 4,020,0010.4766 4,020,006.3652 4,020,065.3262 4,020,143.3262 4,020,143.3262 4,021,036.2754 4,021,484.2637 4,021,469.1094 4,021,465.6152 4,021,467.4043 4,021,452.1992				422592.2190 422701.7500 422732.5630 422746.8130 422779.7500 422779.7190 422793.9060 422817.5310 422840.9690 422869.3130 422836.2810 422713.7500 422529.9380 422250.5940 422000.0310	4031994.7988 4032367.5195 4032243.8984 4032159.0254 4032064.7734 4031946.8984 4031882.9316 4031565.0645 4031447.2109 4031338.7852 4031206.8086 4030985.2422 4030779.7578 4030499.9922

# Exhibit 1 - Map and coordinates of $\ensuremath{\text{PM}_{10}}$ control areas

Area / ID	Area (miles ²)	Area type	Coordinates(UTM Zor X-coordinates	ne11 meters NAD83) Y-coordinates	Area / ID	Area (miles ²)	Area type	Coordinates(UTM Zoo X-coordinates	ne11 meters NAD83) Y-coordinates
S3 continued	0.72	Study	422,006.2810 421,836.9380 421,548.9690 421,571.8750	4,030,500.0156 4,030,271.0234 4,029,833.7383 4,030,077.3184	S4 continued	0.15	Study	418032.4060 418034.6560 418035.8750 418035.6560	4024597.6895 4024589.4512 4024580.7773 4024570.7617
			421,631.0310 421,439.0940 421,208.0630	4,031,208.7773 4,031,498.2363 4,031,771.3574				418034.0630 418031.0630 418026.3750	4024559.9766 4024548.3418 4024535.4473
S4	0.15	Study	417,410.5630 417,398.8440 417,387.4380	4,023,845.5176 4,023,845.8750 4,023,846.9883				418020.4690 418000.5310 417984.5630 417970.9060	4024521.3984 4024478.6465 4024435.9668 4024402.7227
			417,377.4060 417,367.8440 417,358.9380	4,023,848.7207 4,023,851.0527 4,023,853.9434				417957.8130 417943.3130 417931.2500	4024373.8125 4024343.8242 4024320.3027
			417,350.9380 417,343.0940 417,335.2810 417,327.4690	4,023,857.4238 4,023,861.6250 4,023,866.7793 4,023,872.8066				417918.0940 417880.1250 417859.5000 417854.1250	4024295.7734 4024228.6719 4024190.0117 4024181.0176
			417,319.6880 417,310.5940 417,301.9690 417,293.6560	4,023,879.7500 4,023,888.9688 4,023,899.1680 4,023,910.1230				417848.9380 417843.6250 417838.3130 417832.0940	4024173.2773 4024166.4160 4024160.3535 4024154.4258
			417,293.0300 417,286.2810 417,281.1250 417,276.9060	4,023,931.5137 4,023,930.3848 4,023,939.6543				417825.1250 417816.9690 417807.5630	4024149.1992 4024144.4160 4024140.0762
			417,273.1560 417,269.7190 417,266.5000 417,263.6560	4,023,949.9414 4,023,961.3281 4,023,975.5664 4,023,992.3125				417799.1250 417789.4690 417744.3750 417733.3130	4024136.8242 4024133.5957 4024120.6641 4024116.6641
			417,257.5630 417,255.7810 417,254.3440	4,024,036.4043 4,024,053.0898 4,024,071.4844				417723.6250 417716.8440 417710.6880	4024112.4082 4024108.7773 4024104.8281
			417,253.3440 417,253.6880 417,256.4690 417,258.9380	4,024,112.0410 4,024,135.3887 4,024,211.2207 4,024,248.6602				417693.1880 417683.1250 417674.4380 417667.2810	4024092.0859 4024084.1797 4024076.5137 4024069.1191
			417,260.8130 417,266.0630 417,269.5630	4,024,266.7930 4,024,299.1426 4,024,313.8516				417661.4690 417657.0630 417654.5000	4024061.8086 4024054.5488 4024048.2773
			417,274.6560 417,281.5940 417,289.7810 417,298.0630	4,024,330.5859 4,024,349.5684 4,024,368.9414 4,024,386.4863				417652.5000 417647.9060 417646.3750 417644.5940	4024040.8516 4024009.5918 4024002.8047 4023996.9746
			417,306.2810 417,314.9690 417,324.0630	4,024,401.4785 4,024,415.0508 4,024,427.2441				417640.7500 417636.0310 417630.3750	4023988.9395 4023980.8086 4023972.9629
			417,333.2500 417,341.8130 417,362.2810 417,374.6880	4,024,437.8730 4,024,446.3809 4,024,463.6328 4,024,472.7871				417623.6560 417617.2810 417609.9690 417601.7810	4023965.2930 4023958.7949 4023952.3184 4023945.7832
			417,391.6880 417,422.5940 417,438.9380	4,024,484.4727 4,024,504.8984 4,024,515.1504				417592.6250 417575.3440 417540.5940	4023939.0781 4023927.6641 4023906.3262
			417,454.8440 417,469.5000 417,483.8130 417,497.9690	4,024,524.5742 4,024,532.6895 4,024,540.1250 4,024,546.9180				417526.8440 417515.0940 417487.6880 417472.0940	4023897.4316 4023889.3320 4023868.7949 4023858.9844
			417,525.0310 417,537.3130 417,550.9690	4,024,558.3184 4,024,562.7500 4,024,567.0371				417463.6560 417455.1880 417444.7810 417433.6250	4023854.8926 4023851.9063 4023849.1504
			417,565.6880 417,595.7190 417,644.3750 417,671.1560	4,024,571.1504 4,024,578.3379 4,024,588.4512 4,024,593.2676				417422.1560 417410.5630	4023847.1348 4023845.9258 4023845.5176
			417,699.5630 417,729.9690 417,763.4060 417,801.4380	4,024,597.4395 4,024,601.0371 4,024,604.2285 4,024,607.2109	C1	0.21	Channel	410989.3130 410994.2500 411126.7810	4022252.0020 4022416.6367 4022795.5957
			417,876.5000 417,885.9690 417,906.1880 417,954.9060	4,024,612.3184 4,024,613.4160 4,024,617.6074 4,024,630.4629				411582.4060 411784.7500 411867.2500 411737.1560	4023006.9551 4023306.3613 4023463.2520 4023825.0313
			417,966.3750 417,976.4690 417,984.4060 417,991.7190	4,024,632.8535 4,024,634.2813 4,024,634.8398 4,024,634.7266				411915.1560 411983.4060 412118.5000 411783.0000	4023883.7793 4023714.6152 4023536.9766 4023082.8359
			417,998.0940 418,004.0310 418,009.1560	4,024,633.9082 4,024,632.4531 4,024,630.2891				411698.3750 411641.7810 411641.2190	4022867.5078 4022726.1934 4022434.6367
			418,013.8130 418,017.8750 418,021.4380 418,027.1560	4,024,627.4102 4,024,623.8594 4,024,619.5566 4,024,609.7598				411422.2810 411285.7500 411145.5940 410989.3130	4022348.0508 4022320.5957 4022140.7344 4022252.0020

# Exhibit 1 - Map and coordinates of $\ensuremath{\text{PM}_{10}}$ control areas

Area / ID	Area (miles ²)	Area type	Coordinates(UTM Zor X-coordinates	ne11 meters NAD83) Y-coordinates	Area / II	Area (miles ²)	Area type	Coordinates(UTM Zoo X-coordinates	ne11 meters NAD83) Y-coordinates
C2	0.29	Channel	409,223.5310 409,280.3750 409,276.4690 409,360.9380 409,376.5660 409,409.3130 409,487.5940 410,027.5940 410,109.0000 410,174.2810 410,242.0940 410,335.4060 410,438.7190 410,742.3750 410,742.3750 410,604.9060 410,488.7190 410,687.5940 410,488.7190 410,687.5940 410,015.6880 409,457.66880 409,445.4060 409,435.7810 409,208.0310 409,201.5000 409,173.3130 409,173.3130 409,175.7190 409,058.5940 409,055.4380	4,020,182.5996 4,020,086.8984 4,020,023.0879 4,020,010.4766 4,020,006.3652 4,020,065.3262 4,020,143.3262 4,020,143.3262 4,021,484.2637 4,021,494.7188 4,021,502.6836 4,021,518.5000 4,021,533.8438 4,021,556.1816 4,021,582.9375 4,021,412.4785 4,020,456.582 4,020,656.1816 4,021,327.9746 4,020,946.6582 4,020,456.8582 4,020,456.8582 4,020,456.8582 4,020,456.8582 4,020,456.8582 4,020,456.4141 4,020,278.1387 4,020,126.1250 4,019,983.3887 4,019,998.3887 4,019,902.2852 4,019,472.8008 4,019,532.8418 4,019,657.4395 4,019,813.5703 4,019,813.5703 4,019,859.0117	T23 thru 3 continued		DCM	417385.2500 417370.0940 417719.9060 417792.5000 418026.3130 418032.4690 418154.9060 418410.5000 418608.9380 418642.5940 418637.1560 418637.1560 418637.1560 418637.1560 418743.9060 418687.1250 418743.7190 419760.8750 420448.8750 421672.5630 421774.5940 421823.2190 422114.0310 422453.6250 422544.5630 422559.9380 42249.2810 419832.0310	4042993.4570 4042770.4766 4042619.4531 4042117.6719 404209.2539 4042385.2734 4042206.3711 4042382.5898 4042170.9414 4042098.0430 4042022.1406 4041594.2695 4040203.3438 4040126.7656 4039175.2695 4038850.6133 4037910.9570 4037791.9570 4037791.9570 4037791.9570 4037710.5156 4036085.0313 4036085.0313 4034701.7969 4034127.0234 4034141.9609
Corridor 1	0.14	DCM	409,098.6560 409,192.5940 409,223.5310 411,404.0940 411,328.8130 411,307.5940 411,296.9380 411,252.4060 411,297.8130 411,393.9060 411,326.8130 411,411.9380 411,411.9380	4,019,944.7520 4,020,079.2344 4,020,182.5996 4,041,881.5078 4,041,911.0039 4,041,894.7266 4,042,044.9063 4,044,683.7539 4,044,623.3633 4,044,623.3633 4,042,108.9727 4,041,944.4414 4,041,881.5078				414341.6250 414296.4060 414287.8440 414268.3750 414211.2190 414047.5000 414003.0000 414010.8750 414039.0940 413723.0940 413723.0940 413443.2190 413443.2190 413241.1250	4040340.8398 4040340.8398 4040319.8633 4040314.5508 4040321.9883 4040298.1172 4040378.3242 4040412.9063 4040436.0195 40404965.9141 4041141.6016 4041158.2148 4041269.5156 4041488.5234
T35	0.26	DCM	410,001.6560 410,000.0000 410,754.6560 410,757.3750 410,577.9380 410,599.0630 410,003.7500 410,001.6560	4,042,464.2656 4,042,003.4180 4,042,002.5391 4,042,448.5820 4,042,452.2773 4,042,999.1289 4,043,010.8320 4,042,464.2656				413191.5310 412841.4380 412833.7190 412690.1560 412652.2190 412682.0630 412344.1560 411328.8130 410132.5940	4041500.2969 4041505.7500 4041412.9141 4041406.0313 4041436.0781 4041508.1523 4041513.1602 4041911.0039 4040943.3945
T23 thru 30	13.19	DCM	419,832.0310 419,222.8750 419,064.9060 418,665.4380 417,924.7190 417,056.8130 416,908.7190 416,631.9690 416,422.7190 415,865.4690 415,536.0310 415,102.2190 414,931.1560 414,931.1560 414,834.9380 414,834.9380 414,873.6560 414,873.6560 414,873.6560 415,075.1250 415,075.1250 415,645.7500 415,872.2190 416,000.9380 416,000.9380 416,005.6250 416,413.8750 416,415.9060	4,034,141.9609 4,034,343.4492 4,034,610.8672 4,034,527.8516 4,037,107.5195 4,037,995.5234 4,038,195.4219 4,038,451.3359 4,039,054.8633 4,039,224.5117 4,039,351.9453 4,040,036.5156 4,040,266.0117 4,040,378.9961 4,040,944.3359 4,041,023.6289 4,041,092.9570 4,041,572.7617 4,041,273.9336 4,041,985.5195 4,042,394.2070 4,042,360.3477 4,042,360.3477 4,042,360.3477 4,042,568.5234 4,042,568.5234 4,042,568.52378	T18a	2.67	DCM	410766.2190 413592.7810 414146.5000 414550.5940 414528.0310 414532.5630  417581.8750 417605.5940 417838.7500 418459.9380 41889.0940 418754.0310 419239.5310 419467.0940 419832.0310 419771.8750 419606.1560 420091.3440 419976.0000 420133.6880 420448.8130 420460.9690 420132.5000 420051.5940 420067.1880 419947.7810 420276.9060 419798.7500	4040418.8281 4039353.6953 4039386.4141 4039224.6563 4039697.5039 4039759.7188 4030267.7148 4030269.0918 4031788.9746 4032024.0352 4033026.4648 4033150.5156 4034262.6992 4034141.9609 4033218.0078 4032994.4258 4032994.4258 40329354.6504 4032104.4238 4032104.4238 4031604.8574 403100.5000 4031073.7539 4030907.8086 4030498.4297 4029851.3320

# Exhibit 1 - Map and coordinates of $\ensuremath{\text{PM}_{10}}$ control areas

Area / ID	Area (miles ²)	Area type	Coordinates(UTM Zon X-coordinates	e11 meters NAD83) Y-coordinates	Area / ID	Area (miles ²)	Area type	Coordinates(UTM Zoo X-coordinates	ne11 meters NAD83) Y-coordinates
T18a continued	2.67	DCM	418,383.2810 417,852.7810 417,653.4060 417,521.0310 417,581.8750	4,029,647.0859 4,029,647.5566 4,029,674.6738 4,029,772.5156 4,030,267.7148	T5 thru T8 continued	3.53	DCM	413307.2500 413954.0000 414432.0940 416696.5940 416218.7190	4025145.6113 4024667.7598 4025314.7227 4023641.5605 4022994.5840
T11	0.67	DCM	415,789.8440 415,641.0630 415,463.6880 415,303.7810 414,829.7500 414,625.4380 414,525.4380 414,845.5630	4,026,810.3555 4,026,578.4043 4,026,710.9355 4,027,171.2852 4,027,225.6699 4,027,348.4004 4,027,872.6914 4,028,265.1602	Т9	0.46	DCM	415895.2810 415656.1880 415332.7190 414376.5630 414700.1560 414505.9690 416218.7190 416696.5940	4023233.6211 4022910.1016 4023149.1055 4021855.0645 4021616.0996 4021353.3281 4022994.5840 4023641.5605
			415,969.6880 415,987.3440 415,812.0000 415,829.9690 416,016.5310 415,789.8440	4,028,562.7461 4,028,348.7813 4,027,654.7695 4,027,301.7383 4,027,163.7949 4,026,810.3555				415730.9380 415740.0630 415755.0630 415788.3750 415803.2190 416221.4060 416999.7190	4024355.1348 4024367.4102 4024385.7285 4024419.2480 4024437.5703 4025003.5195 4024998.1367
T13a	2.47	DCM	417,169.6250 417,289.0630 417,118.0940 417,075,7810 417,153.0940 417,068.6250 417,546.5630 417,827.8440 418,270.9380 418,552.2190	4,026,292.8027 4,026,454.5645 4,026,580.9805 4,026,862.2246 4,027,305.2637 4,027,867.7852 4,028,514.7832 4,028,557.0566 4,028,479.7695 4,028,522.0059				417009.4380 416644.1880 416678.0000 416688.8130 416700.3130 416734.5000 416718.5940 416987.0630 416933.0310 416218.7190	4024643.3945 4023924.8242 4023742.0566 4023734.0977 4023672.3301 4023647.0195 4023625.4961 4023427.0801 4023305.0703 4022994.5840
			418,723,3130 418,994,5310 419,317,9690 419,437,4690 419,922,8440 419,803,2190 419,965,0000 419,726,0630 419,887,6880 419,648,7500 419,810,5000 419,212,9380 419,051,1560	4,028,395,6211 4,028,445.2656 4,028,206.2617 4,028,368.0195 4,027,847.7363 4,027,728.2129 4,027,404.7207 4,027,285.1777 4,026,961.7246 4,026,842.1797 4,026,033.3887 4,026,152.9102	T1-1	0.24	DCM	410001.3440 410005.2500 408999.6250 409007.7810 409051.0310 409110.8440 409125.3750 409135.9380 409555.1250 409806.6880 410001.3440	4023280.3730 4022997.9414 4023000.2637 4023833.0859 4023839.1992 4023908.2500 4023977.1719 4023986.4395 4023595.2637 4023351.0098 4023280.3730
			419,051.1360 418,812.1880 418,650.3750 418,530.9060 418,369.0940 418,249.6250 418,087.8130 417,848.8440 417,363.6560 417,483.0630 417,169.6250	4,026,132.9102 4,025,948.9160 4,025,787.1563 4,025,906.6797 4,025,744.9199 4,025,844.9141 4,025,540.9238 4,025,899.4727 4,026,061.2207 4,026,292.8027	T2 thru 5	3.62	DCM	410025.1560 410015.6880 410264.9380 410488.7190 410687.5940 410604.9060 410718.8440 411285.7500 411422.2810 411641.2190 411641.7810	4019002.0527 4020454.4141 4020620.1895 4020946.6582 4021327.9746 4021412.4785 4021593.2148 4022320.5957 4022348.0508 4022434.6367 4022726.1934
Т8	0.21	DCM	413,520,9060 413,954,0000 414,432,0940 414,755,7190 414,875,1560 414,713,3750 414,832,8130 414,509,4060 414,628,8750 414,432,8750 414,432,8750 414,383,9380 414,275,7810 414,249,7810 414,265,6560 414,210,4380 413,520,9060	4,024,987.7734 4,024,667.7598 4,025,314.7227 4,025,075.7422 4,025,237.4785 4,025,356.9609 4,025,518.7363 4,025,757.7637 4,025,919.4863 4,025,998.1035 4,025,684.7422 4,025,496.0488 4,025,321.0762 4,025,245.9102 4,024,987.7734				411698.3750 411783.0000 412112.0000 412435.5630 412196.4380 413088.5940 413166.9380 413406.0630 414053.0940 413814.0000 413975.7810 413736.8130 414222.0630 414557.3750 414717.5310	4022867.5078 4023082.8359 4023528.1816 4023289.1914 4022965.6328 4022306.4473 4022248.5879 4022572.1836 4022094.1016 4021770.5449 4021651.0234 4021327.4629 4020969.0215 4020853.0215 4020853.0215 4020809.5039
T5 thru T8	3.53	DCM	414,505.9690 414,222.0630 413,736.8130 413,975.7810 413,814.0000 414,053.0940 413,406.0630 413,166.9380 412,196.4380 412,435.5630 412,112.0000	4,021,353.3281 4,020,969.0215 4,021,327.4629 4,021,651.0234 4,021,770.5449 4,022,094.1016 4,022,572.1836 4,022,248.5879 4,022,965.6328 4,023,289.1914 4,023,528.1816				414704.8750 414001.4690 414001.2500 413767.6560 413695.4380 413677.0630 413700.3440 413549.0940 413444.4060 413394.0000 413343.6560 413266.1250	4020499,7988 4020502,4766 4020257,5078 4020257,30301 4020332,7383 4020225,3008 4020128,3535 4020190,3926 4020190,3945 4020105,0723 4020101,2031 4020221,4121

Coordinates(UTM Zone11 meters NAD83)

Y-coordinates

X-coordinates

### Exhibit 1 - Map and coordinates of $\mbox{PM}_{10}$ control areas

Area / ID Area (miles ²)

Area / ID	Area	Area type	Coordinates(UTM Zor	
	(miles 2)		X-coordinates	Y-coordinates
T2 thru 5	3.62	DCM	413090.0310	4020217.8281
continued	0.02	20	413082.4060	4020077.9375
			412973.9060	4020085.6738
			412756.6880	4020031.3984
			412389.2810	4020442.0293
			412270.9690	4020910.1992
			411937.4060	4020860.1270
			411952.8130	4020757.8945
			411835.6880	4020364.6348
			411,644.0940	4,020,105.5039
			411,579.3750	4,020,095.7637
			411,149.7500	4,019,542.1543
			410,360.7190	4,019,008.5000
			410,025.1560	4,019,002.0527
T5-2	0.03	DCM	415,656.1880	4,022,910.1016
			415,817.9380	4,022,790.5840
			416,056.9690	4,023,114.1348
			415,895.2810	4,023,233.6211
			415,656.1880	4,022,910.1016
T5-3	0.22	DCM	414.700.1560	4.021.616.0996
			414,376.5630	4,021,855.0645
			415,332.7190	4,023,149.1055
			415,581.1880	4,022,965.4980
			415,103.1880	4,022,318.4160
			415,178.0630	4,022,263.0664
			414,700.1560	4,021,616.0996

Area type

 Total SDCA
 12.86

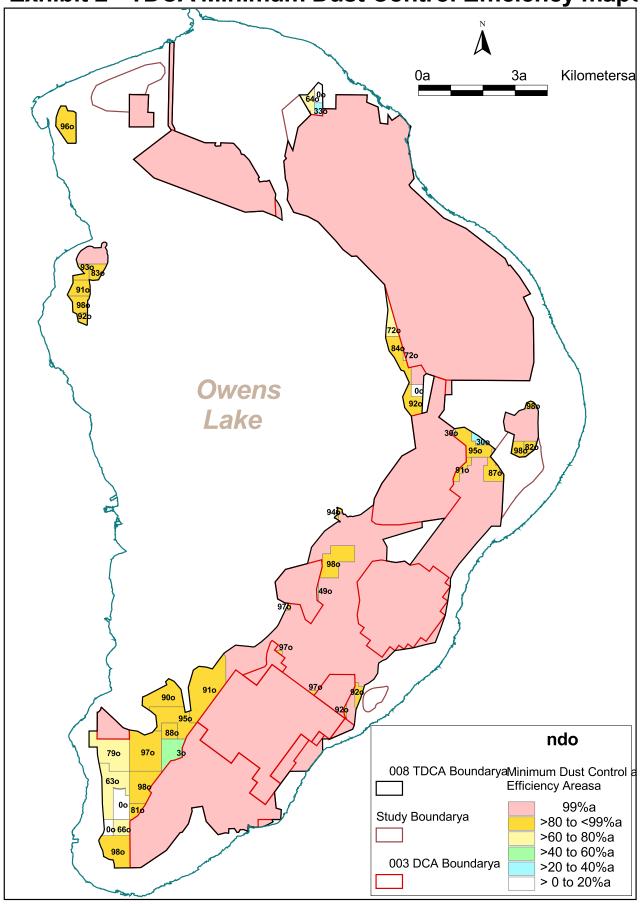
 Total Study
 1.86

 Total Channel
 0.50

 Total DCM
 30.12

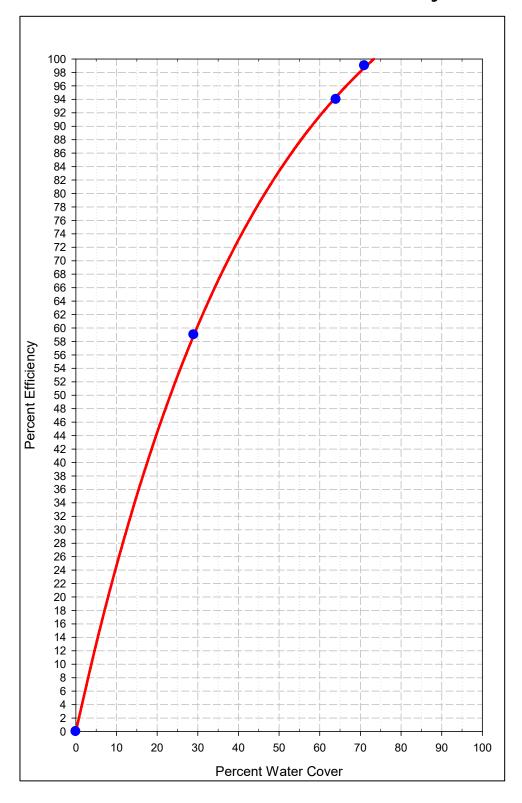
#### **BLANK PAGE**

Exhibit 2 - TDCA Minimum Dust Control Efficiency mapo



#### **BLANK PAGE**

Exhibit 3 - Shallow Flood control efficiency curve



#### **BLANK PAGE**

#### SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT

This Settlement Agreement (Agreement) is entered into between the Great Basin Unified Air Pollution Control District (District) and the City of Los Angeles by and through its Department of Water and Power (collectively "City") (the City and District to be referred to as the "Parties") to resolve the City's challenge to the District's Supplemental Control Requirement (SCR) determination for the Owens Lake bed issued on December 21, 2005, and modified on April 4, 2006.

#### **RECITALS**

#### WHEREAS:

- A. Owens Lake is located in Inyo County in eastern California, south of the town of Lone Pine and north of the town of Olancha.
- B. Large portions of the Owens Lake bed are comprised primarily of dry saline soils and crusts.
- C. The lake bed soils and crusts are a source of wind-borne dust during significant wind events, and contribute to elevated concentrations of particulate matter less than 10 microns in diameter ( $PM_{10}$ ).
- D. PM<sub>10</sub> is a criteria pollutant regulated by the federal Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. Section 7401 *et seq.*, as amended (CAA).
- E. Under the National Ambient Air Quality Standard (NAAQS) adopted pursuant to the CAA, PM<sub>10</sub> levels may not exceed an average concentration of 150 micrograms per cubic meter (μg/m³) during a 24-hour period more than one time per calendar year averaged over three years.
- F. The District has regulatory authority over air quality issues in the region where Owens Lake is situated.
- G. Under Health and Safety Code Section 42316, enacted by the California Legislature in 1983, the District has authority to require the City to undertake reasonable measures at Owens Lake in order to address the impacts of its activities that cause or contribute to violations of federal and state air quality standards, including but not limited to the NAAQS for PM<sub>10</sub>.
- H. In 1987, the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) identified the Owens Valley Planning Area (OVPA), which encompasses

- Owens Lake, as an area not meeting the NAAQS for PM<sub>10</sub>. In 1993, the OVPA was reclassified as a serious non-attainment area under the CAA.
- I. In 1997, the District adopted the Owens Valley PM<sub>10</sub> Demonstration of Attainment State Implementation Plan as required by the CAA (1997 SIP). In 1998, the District and the City agreed that the City would construct control measures on 16.5 square miles of the Owens Lake bed by the end of 2003 as part of a SIP revision in 1998.
- J. In 2003, through District Board Order 03111-01 (Order), the District required the City to construct dust control measures (DCMs) on an additional 13.3 square miles of the Owens Lake bed by the end of 2006, for a total of 29.8 square miles of dust control measures, as part of a Revised SIP (2003 SIP). The Order and 2003 SIP also established a process whereby the Air Pollution Control Officer of the District (APCO) must evaluate on at least an annual basis the potential need for additional DCMs and "watch areas" at Owens Lake bed in order to attain the NAAQS. The process involves a determination by the APCO and an opportunity for the City to present an alternative analysis.
- K. On December 21, 2005, the APCO issued the 2004/2005 SCR determination finding that the City would be required to implement DCMs on an additional 9.31 square miles of Owens Lake bed and identifying 0.66 square miles as "watch area."
- L. On January 20, 2006, the City appealed the 2004/2005 SCR determination to the California Air Resources Board (CARB). The District disagreed that the determination was subject to such an appeal.
- M. On February 22, 2006, the City submitted an Alternative Analysis contesting aspects of the 2004/2005 SCR determination.
- N. On April 4, 2006, the APCO modified the SCR determination issued on December 21, 2005 to reduce the supplemental DCM area to 8.66 square miles and increased the "watch area" to 0.79 square miles (Modified SCR determination).
- O. On May 3, 2006, the City filed an appeal of the April 4, 2006 Modified SCR determination with the CARB. The District disagreed that the determination was subject to such an appeal.
- P. On May 4, 2006, the City filed a petition for writ of mandate challenging the APCO's April 4, 2006 Modified SCR determination (*City of Los Angeles Department of Water and Power v. Great Basin Unified Air Pollution Control District*, Kern County Superior Court Case No. S-1500-

CV-258678, RJO). The Parties entered into mediation and a temporary stay of the litigation.

#### **AGREEMENT**

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the provisions herein contained and to resolve the disputes over methods to address air quality at Owens Lake, including the disputes over the SCR determination issued on December 21, 2005, and modified on April 4, 2006, the City and the District hereby agree as follows:

#### **DUST CONTROL MEASURES (DCMs)**

- 1. The City shall apply DCMs as provided in this Agreement on additional areas of the lake bed beyond the 29.8 square miles required in the 2003 SIP.
  - A. The areas on the lake bed on which DCMs will be applied are designated in this Agreement as follows:
    - (i) The 12.7 square-mile area of additional DCMs shall be known as the 2006 Supplemental Dust Control Area (SDCA).
    - (ii) The 29.8 square miles of DCMs required by the 2003 SIP shall be known as the 2003 Dust Control Area (DCA).
    - (iii) The 0.5 square miles of natural drainage channels on the south area of the lake bed shall be known as the Channel Area.
    - (iv) The combined 43.0 square miles of DCMs and Channel Area shall be known as the Total Dust Control Area (TDCA).
    - (v) The SDCA, DCA, Channel Area and TDCA are delineated on the TDCA Map, attached as Exhibit 1. The SDCA and Channel Area coordinate descriptions are attached as Exhibit 2. The DCA coordinate description is contained in the 2003 SIP.
  - B. Minor adjustments may be made to the boundaries of the SDCA upon written request by the City to the District and written approval by the APCO, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. In the event of such modification, the boundaries of the TDCA shall also be modified to reflect the modified SDCA boundaries.
  - C. The City may, at its sole option, apply DCMs to additional areas outside the TDCA.
  - D. The City shall begin full operation of the DCMs within the SDCA as follows:

- (i) Moat and row controls shall be operational by October 1, 2009.
- (ii) All other controls shall be operational by April 1, 2010.
- E. Following the dates set out above in this Section, the City shall continuously operate and maintain the DCMs within the TDCA. The City shall continuously operate and maintain DCMs within the DCA as required under the 2003 SIP, except as otherwise provided in this Agreement.
- 2. A. The City shall construct within the SDCA a minimum of 9.2 square miles of Shallow Flood dust controls. The Shallow Flood areas are delineated on the Dust Control Measure Map, attached as Exhibit 3.
  - B. On the remaining 3.5 square miles of the SDCA not specifically designated for Shallow Flood on the DCM Map (Exhibit 3), the City shall
    - construct Shallow Flood, Managed Vegetation, or gravel cover, as described in the Dust Control Measures Description, attached as Exhibit 4, and which are currently approved as Best Available Control Measures (BACM) under the 2003 SIP; or
    - (ii) subject to Sections 3, 7 and 8, treat up to 3.5 square miles of the SDCA with the alternative dust control measure known as "Moat and Row," as described in the DCM Description (Exhibit 4).
  - C. TDCA areas designated as Channel Area represent areas containing natural drainage channels having potentially significant resource issues and regulatory constraints. While these areas are not a part of the SDCA, they shall be addressed as part of the control strategy for the SDCA. However, it is acknowledged that the control strategy in this area may be subject to additional regulatory constraints, design considerations, and impacts caused by adjacent DCMs.
  - D. The internal control measure boundaries delineated on the DCM Map (Exhibit 3) are approximate and are subject to final written approval by the APCO. The areas designated on the DCM Map (Exhibit 3) for Shallow Flood and Moat and Row may be modified upon written request by the City to the District and written approval by the APCO, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.
- 3. All DCMs within the SDCA shall be designed, constructed, operated and maintained by the City to achieve the initial target minimum dust control efficiencies (MDCEs) shown on the MDCE Map, attached as Exhibit 5. The initial target MDCEs (Target MDCEs):

- A. Are based on the results of air quality modeling, as described in the 2003 SIP, conducted by the City and approved by the APCO for the period July 2002 through June 2006;
- B. Assume 100 percent control efficiency in the 29.8 square miles of the DCA required under the 2003 SIP, except during the fall and spring ramping periods as described in Section 26, and achievement of the target MDCEs for the areas in the SDCA. Control efficiencies during the fall and spring ramping periods shall be based on modeling that accounts for reduced wetness cover pursuant to Sections 5 and 26;
- C. Have been selected to achieve  $PM_{10}$  concentrations that will not exceed the federal 24-hour  $PM_{10}$  ambient air quality standard of 150  $\mu$ g/m<sup>3</sup> (federal standard) at all historic shoreline (elevation 3600 feet above sea level) receptors.
- 4. Prior to April 1, 2010, the Target MDCEs may be modified, upon request of the City and written approval of the APCO, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, if the modified MDCEs meet the criteria set forth in the MDCE Selection Process Spreadsheet, attached as Exhibit 6, pursuant to Section 3.
- 5. For the Shallow Flood areas identified in DCM Map (Exhibit 3), the percentage of each area that must be wetted shall be based on the Shallow Flood Control Efficiency Curve (SFCE Curve) attached as Exhibit 7, or an update of the SFCE Curve mutually agreeable to the Parties, to achieve the control efficiency levels in the MDCE Map (Exhibit 5).
- 6. The Parties believe that the City's existing Managed Vegetation site may currently achieve a control efficiency of 99 percent. Therefore, the City shall continue to maintain and the District shall continue to monitor the site to ensure that it achieves 99 percent control efficiency. No later than July 1, 2007, the City shall submit to the District an operation and management plan for the City to maintain cover conditions that achieve 99 percent control efficiency in the Managed Vegetation areas. The plan shall be subject to written approval by the APCO, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Prior to the time that the Managed Vegetation area is in compliance with an approved SIP, the District will not issue a Notice of Violation (NOV) for the existing Managed Vegetation area as long as:
  - A. From January 1, 2007, to the earlier of July 1, 2007 or the date when the City's operation and management plan is approved by the APCO, the City maintains its current operation and management practices for its Managed Vegetation areas; and

- B. After the APCO's written approval of the operation and management plan, the City implements all provisions of its operation and management plan; and
- C. The City's Managed Vegetation area site does not cause an exceedance of the federal standard at the historic shoreline.
- 7. As Moat and Row is not a currently approved BACM dust control measure under the 2003 SIP, the City will develop, in consultation with the District, and conduct Moat and Row Demonstration Projects on the lake bed. These Demonstration Projects will be conducted on two or more locations on the lake bed outside of the DCA. The proposed location of these Demonstration Project areas are shown on attached Moat and Row Demonstration Project Map (Exhibit 8). The actual locations of the projects may be changed by the City, and in such event, the City shall notify the APCO in writing of the changed locations. The City will be the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) lead agency for implementation of the Moat and Row Demonstration Projects.
- 8. Based on results of the Moat and Row Demonstration Projects described in Section 7 and subject to Sections 2 and 3, the City in its sole discretion may decide which DCMs to implement in the areas designated for Moat and Row in Section 2 and Exhibit 3 of this Agreement. The City shall consult with the District before making its decision and inform the District of its decision in writing.
  - A. Depending on the results of the Moat and Row Demonstration Projects, the measures implemented in these areas by the City may include Moat and Row, enhanced Moat and Row (*e.g.*, closer Moat and Row spacing, Moat and Row with some Shallow Flooding, Moat and Row with some vegetation), combined Moat and Row/Shallow Flood, MDCE-BACM, or BACM.
  - B. If the City implements Moat and Row, it shall design and construct Moat and Row to achieve the Target MDCEs described in Section 3. The Moat and Row configuration required to achieve these Target MDCEs will be decided solely by the City, after consultation with and written notification to the District.
  - C. In the event of a dispute regarding the City's proposed decision or action pursuant to Section 8.A or 8.B, either Party may initiate the Dispute Resolution Process pursuant to Section 32.
  - D. Upon written request of the City, the APCO shall determine in writing if Moat and Row and/or Enhanced Moat and Row constitutes BACM or MDCE-BACM, in accordance with the revisions to the 2003 SIP provided in Section 28.

#### DUST IDENTIFICATION (DUST ID) PROGRAM

- 9. The Parties mutually recognize that a method for identifying sources of potential exceedances of the federal standard at the historic shoreline could be developed that is superior to and could replace or modify the current Dust ID Program.
  - A. The Parties will work cooperatively, with the participation of a mutually agreeable independent third party technical expert or experts under contract to the District and jointly managed by the Parties, in a good faith effort to develop, before April 1, 2010, an improved Dust ID Program. The APCO will implement all mutually-agreeable changes to the Dust ID Program and notify the City in writing of those changes.
  - B. The District will continue to work with the City after April 1, 2010 to further improve the Dust ID Program and will implement all additional mutually agreeable changes in a written decision.
  - C. In furtherance of efforts to improve the Dust ID Program:
    - (i) The Parties will promptly begin a mediated process for refining the Dust ID Program and resolving disputes.
    - (ii) The Parties will select a mutually agreeable expert or panel of independent third-party technical experts.
    - (iii) The District, after consultation with the City, will increase the number of  $PM_{10}$  monitors at or near the historic shoreline. In all cases, the District will notify the City of the location of the monitors within 30 days of placement of the monitors. If a  $PM_{10}$  monitor is located above the historic shoreline, the District will make reasonable attempts to account for non-lake bed sources that may affect the monitor.
    - (iv) The District, after consultation with the City, will modify the existing sand flux monitor network to concentrate on areas of special interest, and will, in all cases, notify the City of the modifications within 30 days of any modification.
    - (v) The Parties will establish mutually agreeable model performance measures. Such measures may, but are not required to, include a minimum model performance standard.
    - (vi) The District will make reasonable efforts to account for impacts of DCM construction activities.

- 10. The City will lead a joint effort with the District to develop methods for directly measuring PM<sub>10</sub> emission rates from the lake bed. The District will incorporate mutually agreeable methods into the Dust ID Program.
- 11. A. If the City is in compliance with Sections 1 and 2 of this Agreement, the following shall apply to the time period before April 1, 2010.
  - (i) The APCO will not issue any further determinations regarding the need for SCRs that provide for additional requirements beyond those in this Agreement. However, the District will continue to use the Dust ID Program, as that program may be modified pursuant to Sections 9 and 10. The District will periodically advise the City of results in writing and may recommend actions to the City based on the model results.
  - (ii) Data collected before April 1, 2010 will not be used in future determinations requiring SCRs, except in those areas delineated as Study Areas on the Study Area Map attached as Exhibit 9 and described in Exhibit 2. Data collected from the Study Areas between July 1, 2006 and April 1, 2010 may only be used in SCR determinations after April 1, 2010, and may be used only in accordance with the current form of the Dust ID Program that is in effect after April 1, 2010.
  - (iii) The District will not issue an order requiring the City to implement any additional controls on any lake bed dust source areas in order to achieve the state PM<sub>10</sub> standard of 50 micrograms per cubic meter unless compelled to issue such an order by state law.
  - B. The District shall determine compliance with the state PM<sub>10</sub> standard based on concentrations only in the surrounding communities, unless otherwise compelled by state law.
- 12. The City, in consultation with the District, shall annually develop and provide to the District a Performance Monitoring Plan (PMP) to aid in its operation of the Owens Lake dust mitigation program on the Owens Lake bed.
  - A. The PMP will describe the measurements and methods used to verify the performance of the constructed DCMs and Moat and Row test areas. The PMP will also describe the measurements and methods used to maximize information on dust emissions from areas of special interest.
  - B. The City shall implement the PMP, and will use the results as a guide for making operational decisions about the type, location, timing, and level of dust control measures needed to prevent exceedances of the federal standard at the shoreline.

C. The District may use information from the PMP to assist in determining the likely sources of dust emissions causing or contributing to exceedances (if any) of the federal standard at the shoreline.

#### SHALLOW FLOOD BACM REFINEMENT

- 13. The City shall have the option to conduct field testing to refine the wetness cover requirement to achieve 99 percent control efficiency in Shallow Flood areas within the DCA (Shallow Flood Cover Test).
  - A. The Shallow Flood Cover Test shall occur on one or more areas totaling not more than 1.5-square-miles, to be selected by the City and approved by the APCO, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, from within the TDCA areas requiring 99 percent control.
  - B. The Shallow Flood Cover Test design shall be prepared by the City and approved by the APCO, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, prior to implementation. Based on that design, the APCO will reasonably determine wetness cover requirements for the Shallow Flood Cover Test.
  - C. The City will be CEQA lead agency for the Shallow Flood Cover Test.
- 14. If the APCO reasonably determines in writing that DCMs in the TDCA have been operational for one full year (defined as 365 consecutive days) with no exceedance of the federal standard at monitors located at or above the historic shoreline caused solely by sources within the TDCA, the City shall be permitted to reduce the wetness cover by an average of 10 percent over Shallow Flood areas requiring 99 percent control efficiency, excluding areas identified in Section 14.C, provided that:
  - A. Application of the 10 percent reduction in wetness cover during the Fall and Spring Shallow Flood DCM Compliance periods set out in Sections 25 and 26 shall result in the lower of:
    - (i) The areal cover resulting from a 10 percent reduction; or
    - (ii) The areal cover required in Section 26.A.
  - B. To implement the reductions set out in this Section, the City shall be required to first submit a written Wetness Cover Plan to the District for reducing the wetness cover on the eligible areas. The Wetness Cover Plan shall take into account:

- (i) the results of testing carried out pursuant to Section 13, if conducted; and
- (ii) the results of fall and spring Shallow Flood wetness cover reduction operations carried out pursuant to Section 26.
- C. If, in any year, the Wetness Cover Plan proposes reductions in wetness cover greater than 10 percent in any portion of the Shallow Flood areas covered by the Plan (consistent with the 10 percent limit on the overall average reduction), the City shall obtain the additional written approval of the APCO, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.
- D. In the event shoreline monitors show an exceedance of the federal standard, whether that exceedance is caused by sources within, outside, or both within and outside of the TDCA, no further reductions in wetness cover shall be permitted for any Shallow Flood area that has contributed to the exceedance, as determined by the methodology in Section 18 and subject to the provisions of Section 16.
- E. Except as provided in Section 16, the City may continue to operate using reductions of wetness cover pursuant to a previously approved Wetness Cover Plan.
- 15. For each Dust Control Season (October 1 of each year through June 30 of the next year) that wetness cover reductions have taken place under the provisions of Section 14, the City shall prepare and submit to the District a written report summarizing the results of the wetness cover reductions within 90 days after conclusion of the corresponding Dust Control Season. The report shall document the percentage of wetness cover for Shallow Flood areas and the effect(s) of wetness cover reductions on PM<sub>10</sub> concentrations at the historic shoreline.
- 16. Any areas for which wetness cover has been reduced pursuant to Section 14 and that cause or contribute to an exceedance of the federal standard at the historic shoreline shall be remediated by the City under the Remedial Action Plan requirements pursuant to Sections 18 and 22 below.
  - A. Subject to APCO written approval, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, the City may further reduce the wetness cover beyond that allowed in Section 14 provided that:
    - (i) The maximum 24-hour  $PM_{10}$  shoreline monitor values for at least 365 consecutive days of operation following initiation of the last approved Wetness Cover Plan does not exceed 130  $\mu$ g/m³; and
    - (ii) The City demonstrates to the reasonable satisfaction of the APCO that the modeled contributions from the lake bed for the same time

- period set forth in Section 16.A.(i) plus the background of 20 µg/m<sup>3</sup> do not exceed 120 µg/m<sup>3</sup> at the historic shoreline.
- B. If the monitored values at the historic shoreline exceed  $130 \,\mu\text{g/m}^3$ , and it is determined that non-lake bed sources are contributing greater than  $20 \,\mu\text{g/m}^3$ , then the District will expeditiously seek to identify and require control of those non-lake bed sources so that the City may continue to implement efficient DCMs on the lake bed.
- C. If the City is entitled to further reduce wetness cover pursuant to this Section, the City shall prepare and submit an updated Wetness Cover Plan to the District to describe the wetness cover proposed for the subsequent, applicable Dust Control Season. The updated Wetness Cover Plan shall include:
  - (i) A map that depicts the eligible Shallow Flood areas;
  - (ii) The proposed amount of wetness cover for each eligible Shallow Flood area; and
  - (iii) The method for determining effectiveness of the proposed wetness cover.
- D. The Wetness Cover Plan shall be subject to approval of the APCO, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

#### ACTIONS TO ADDRESS STANDARD VIOLATIONS

- 17. After May 1, 2010, the APCO will recommence written SCR determinations under the revisions to the 2003 SIP as provided in Section 28. Recommenced determinations will use Dust ID data collected only after April 1, 2010, except as provided in Section 11.A.(ii) for Study Areas, and shall be made at least once in every calendar year.
- 18. If, pursuant to Section 17, the APCO determines that a monitored or modeled exceedance of the federal standard caused by emissions from the lake bed has occurred at or above the historic shoreline:
  - A. The APCO, based on all available information, including visual observation, monitoring and modeling, and in consultation with the City, will identify the need for additional controls, monitoring, or both.
  - B. (i) If the APCO identifies the need for additional controls, the APCO shall issue a SCR determination.

- (ii) If the City does not agree with the APCO's determination, the City may, within 60 days of the APCO's determination, submit to the District an Alternative Analysis. If the City submits an Alternative Analysis, the APCO shall consider the Analysis and may withdraw, modify or confirm the SCR determination.
- (iii) If the APCO issues a modified SCR determination or confirms the initial SCR determination and the City does not agree with the APCO's action, the City may initiate the Dispute Resolution Process pursuant to Section 32. The APCO may modify the SCR determination based on the Dispute Resolution process.
- (iv) In the event the Parties are unable to resolve disagreements over future SCR determinations through the Dispute Resolution Process, the City may appeal future determinations to CARB under the provisions of Health and Safety Code Section 42316 (Section 42316), provided that the Parties expressly intend that this Agreement be the final resolution regarding the existing disputes between the Parties that are the subject of this Agreement. Based on the foregoing, the City stipulates and agrees that all of the provisions and determinations, including the measures and procedures, contained in the 2003 SIP, the provisions of this Agreement to be included in modifications to the 2003 SIP pursuant to this Agreement, and the SCR determination dated April 4, 2006, which the City in good faith disputed, shall be deemed to be valid and reasonable, and that the City will not challenge those provisions or determinations by appeal under Section 42316 or in any other proceeding, including any other administrative or judicial forum. Subject to this Paragraph, the City may challenge any future SCR determination under Section 42316; however any arguments or challenges must be based on data and information that do not currently exist, but that exist after the execution of this Agreement.
- C. The City shall prepare and submit for the APCO's consideration and written approval, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, a Remedial Action Plan as described in Section 21 to address the exceedance(s). The City shall submit the Remedial Action Plan within 60 days of the date the SCR determination becomes final.
- D. The District may, as appropriate, also issue a notice of violation.

#### 19. In the event:

A. The APCO has made a written determination pursuant to Section 18 that an exceedance of the federal standard, occurring after April 1, 2010,

- resulted from a Control Area or portion of a Control Area treated with Moat and Row; and
- B. That Control Area or portion of a Control Area causing the exceedance was remediated by the City as provided in Section 21 below; and
- C. That Control Area or a portion of that Control Area is subsequently the sole cause of an exceedance of the federal standard at or above the historic shoreline, (*i.e.*, an exceedance occurred after the City attempted to remediate that area under Section 21);

then the City shall convert that Control Area, or that portion of that Control Area, from Moat and Row to MDCE-BACM or BACM, to address the exceedance described in Section 19.C., for all or the portion of that Control Area that caused the subsequent exceedance, under the time deadlines provided for in Section 24.

- 20. If the APCO determines that Moat and Row constitutes BACM or MDCE-BACM, then upon issuance of such written determination, the provisions of Section 19 that require the City to convert to BACM or MDCE-BACM may be satisfied by applying the BACM or MDCE-BACM approved under this Section 20.
- 21. A Remedial Action Plan prepared by the City pursuant to Section 18 will contain a description of:
  - A. Any and all needed changes, repairs or enhancements to DCMs, including one or some combination of the following:
    - (i) Maintenance of facilities (e.g., berms, moats and rows);
    - (ii) Changes to Shallow Flood or Managed Vegetation facilities or operations (*e.g.*, increase in wetness cover extent, improved wetness cover distribution, enhancement of vegetation);
    - (iii) Augmentation (e.g., more moats and rows) or enhancement (e.g., addition of sand fences, surface wetting, armoring, vegetation, surface roughening) of Moat and Row areas;
    - (iv) Transition of Moat and Row areas to BACM, or MDCE-BACM.
  - B. Any and all needed expansion of DCMs, and specific plans for expanding the measures.
  - C. A schedule for the work to be performed to implement the changes, clearly indicating the point at which facilities will be operational and effective at design levels.

- 22. The Schedule of Contingency Measures attached to this Agreement as Exhibit 10 sets forth a non-exclusive list of items that shall be included by the City in its Remedial Action Plans, described in Section 21, and the timing required for their implementation.
- 23. Before any full-scale Moat and Row areas are operational, the City shall submit to the District a conceptual design and schedule for possible implementation of BACM or MDCE-BACM to each Moat and Row area consistent with Section 19. These designs and schedules are the potential contingency measures to be implemented by the City where a transition from Moat and Row to another DCM is needed, or where such transition is required pursuant to Section 19.
- 24. Areas to be transitioned from Moat and Row to BACM or MDCE-BACM will be operational within the times set forth in the Moat and Row Transition Schedule attached as Exhibit 11. DCMs for new areas will be operational within the times set forth in the DCM Operation Schedule attached as Exhibit 12.

#### FALL AND SPRING SHALLOW FLOOD DCM COMPLIANCE

- 25. For the time period from October 16 of each year through May 15 of the next year, the Shallow Flood Control Areas shall be considered to be in compliance with this Agreement and applicable laws and regulations, if the areal wetness cover within each Shallow Flood Control Area in the TDCA meets the MDCE required in Exhibit 6 using the SFCE Curve in Exhibit 7.
- 26. The provisions set forth in this section shall apply to all Shallow Flood areas with target control efficiencies of 99 percent or more, except those which the City and the District may mutually agree to exclude.
  - A. Beginning on April 1, 2010, compliance of TDCA Control Areas with 99 percent control efficiency Shallow Flood requirements shall be as follows:
    - (i) Beginning May 16 and through May 31 of every year, Shallow Flood may be reduced to a minimum of 70 percent areal wetness cover.
    - (ii) Beginning June 1 and through June 15 of every year, Shallow Flood may be reduced to a minimum of 65 percent areal wetness cover.
    - (iii) Beginning June 16 and through June 30 of every year, Shallow Flood may be reduced to a minimum of 60 percent areal wetness cover.

- (iv) If for any Shallow Flood area, the percent of areal wetness cover in the periods specified in Sections 26A.(i), (ii) and (iii) is below the minimum percentages specified in those sections, and there were no monitored or modeled exceedances of the federal standard at the historic shoreline, that area will be deemed to be in compliance with this Agreement and applicable laws and regulations if the City demonstrates in writing and the APCO reasonably determines in writing that maximum mainline flow was maintained in the applicable period.
- B. From July 1 through September 30 of each year, the City is not required by the 2003 SIP to apply water for dust control, but is required to maintain minimum areal wetness cover as required by applicable environmental documents and approvals.
- C. Beginning on April 1, 2010, if modeled or monitoring data shows an exceedance or exceedances of the federal standard at the historic shoreline as a result of excessive dry areas on Shallow Flood Control Areas during the dust control periods for each year between May 16 through June 30, and October 1 through October 15, the provisions of Sections 17 and 18 shall apply.
- 27. The provisions of Sections 25 and 26 are subject to the results of air quality modeling, to be conducted by the City and approved by the APCO, that demonstrates attainment of the federal standard at the historic shoreline using the reduced areal wetness covers set forth in Section 26. The modeling shall be conducted as described in the 2003 SIP using data for the period July 2002 through June 2006. The control efficiency of the areal wetness covers shall be modeled using the SFCE Curve as provided in Section 5.

#### REVISION OF THE STATE IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (SIP)

- 28. A. The APCO will propose a District Board Order that will revise the 2003 SIP to incorporate all of the terms and conditions of this Agreement, except such terms and conditions, if any, that may not lawfully be included in the SIP. The APCO will propose the Board Order and SIP revision at a time sufficient to allow the proposed revisions to be considered and adopted by the District Board by July 1, 2008. The time for consideration and adoption shall take into account, without limitation, the time for legally required environmental review and public notice and hearing. The District Board will act on the proposed SIP revisions by July 1, 2008.
  - B. If the District Board has the legal ability to act and fails to act by November 1, 2008 on a proposed District Board Order as described in Subsection 28.A, the City may terminate this Agreement by providing

written notice to the District, provided, however, that the City will not provide such notice prior to the conclusion of the Dispute Resolution Process pursuant to Section 32, which process may be initiated by either Party.

- C. The Parties have developed this Agreement with the intention that its provisions will be incorporated into a revision of the 2003 SIP and are consistent with applicable provisions of the Health and Safety Code, including Section 42316, and applicable provisions of federal law regarding attainment of the NAAQS.
- D. The APCO shall confer in good faith with the City to develop procedures to modify and authorize MDCE-BACM for incorporation into the revisions to the 2003 SIP.
- E. The District will be CEQA lead agency and will prepare, in consultation with the City, and will consider for certification on or before March 1, 2008 an environmental impact report (EIR) on the proposed SIP revisions.
- F. (i) In the event:
  - (a) the District Board adopts a District Board Order revising the 2003 SIP that does not incorporate all the terms and conditions of this Agreement, except such terms and conditions, if any that may not lawfully be included in the SIP; or
  - (b) the District Board adopts a District Board Order revising the 2003 SIP that incorporates all the terms and conditions of this Agreement except such terms and conditions, if any, that may not lawfully be included in the SIP, and subsequent judicial action causes the revised SIP to be materially inconsistent or materially in conflict with the terms and conditions of this Agreement,

the City may terminate this Agreement in the case of Section 28.F(i)(a), and either Party may terminate this Agreement in the case of Section 28.F(i)(b), within 30 days of such action by providing written notice to the other Party.

(ii) If the City does not elect to terminate this Agreement pursuant to Section 28.F(i) and any inconsistencies or conflicts exist between this Agreement that preclude compliance with both, the provisions of the District Board Order shall prevail.

- G. The City will support and will not appeal or in any other way challenge or oppose revisions to the 2003 SIP and resulting District Board Order that incorporate all of the terms and conditions of this Agreement, except such terms and conditions, if any, that may not lawfully be included in the SIP. After issuance of the District Board Order provided for in this Section, the City shall not challenge the order under CEQA to the extent that Order is consistent with this Agreement.
- H. In the event the District Board fails to certify the EIR by March 1, 2008 or to act on the proposed SIP revisions by July 1, 2008, the Parties shall meet and confer as provided in Section 33.A.
- I. Any provisions of this Agreement that are incorporated into the District Board Order as provided in Section 28.A. shall, upon adoption of that Order by the District Board, cease to have any further force and effect as part of this Agreement, and shall instead be effective as part of the District Board Order.
- J. Any provisions of this Agreement that are not incorporated into the District Board Order as provided in Section 28.A shall remain in full force and effect as part of this Agreement until May 1, 2012, at which time those provisions shall cease to be of any further force or effect as part of this Agreement, provided that the Parties may mutually agree in writing to extend this date.

#### COVER MEASUREMENT TECHNIQUES AND PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

29. The District and City will collaboratively develop wetness and vegetative cover measurement techniques, control efficiency relationships, and compliance specifications. Final acceptance of those cover measurement techniques and compliance specifications with regulatory impact will be at the sole discretion of the APCO.

#### **KEELER DUNES**

30. The Parties acknowledge that dust emissions from the area known as the Keeler Dunes may cause or contribute to exceedances of federal and state standards for  $PM_{10}$ . The City hereby agrees to cooperate with the District and other federal, state and local agencies and experts as necessary to develop a plan to reduce dust emissions from the Keeler Dunes.

#### COOPERATION BETWEEN PARTIES AND DISPUTE RESOLUTION

31. In carrying out the terms of this Agreement, the Parties intend to cooperate fully and to consult with each other effectively and on a regular basis. The Parties will make good faith efforts to provide each other with relevant documents and

technical information in a timely manner, and they will keep each other informed of their respective progress in actions to implement the actions set forth in this Agreement, including, without limitation, progress in entering into consultant and construction contracts and in securing permits from agencies with permitting authority.

- 32. Notwithstanding the Parties' commitment to cooperate in implementing the terms of this Agreement, they recognize that differences may arise between them. To address this situation, the Parties agree that, in the event either Party believes that a dispute exists regarding implementation or interpretation of any provision of this Agreement, that Party may, by informing the other Party in writing within 21 days of the decision or determination, action or proposed action triggering the dispute, initiate non-binding mediation between the Parties. A party may not seek non-binding mediation for issues that were already the subject of mediation under this Section unless both Parties agree in writing.
  - A. The mediator shall be a mediator mutually acceptable to the Parties. The Parties may also by mutual agreement include in the mediation, one or more of the technical experts selected pursuant to Section 9.C.(ii), or any other technical experts, such experts to be under contract to the District and jointly managed by the Parties. The City shall be responsible for the cost of the mediator and the technical experts pursuant to Health and Safety Code Section 42316. The mediation will be conducted and completed within 60 days of the notice initiating the Dispute Resolution Process unless that time period is extended by mutual agreement of the Parties. The mediation will be conducted under all applicable California laws regarding mediation, including but not limited to Cal. Evidence Code Sections 1115-1128.
  - B. Neither Party will commence any litigation concerning the implementation of terms of this Agreement unless that Party has first initiated the mediation described in this Section, and the sooner of the following two events takes place:
    - (i) Sixty (60) days has expired from the date that Party first sent written notice to commence the mediation; or
    - (ii) Both Parties agree, or the mediator(s) states, in writing that the mediation has been completed.
    - (iii) Notwithstanding the provisions of this Section 32.B, a Party may commence litigation at an earlier time if necessary to pursue a claim or cause of action that would otherwise be time barred under an applicable statute of limitations.

- C. If the Dispute Resolution Process pursuant to this Section 32 is initiated to address a dispute regarding a SCR determination issued by the APCO pursuant to Section 18.B, then that SCR determination shall not be deemed final until the conclusion of this process under Section 32.B.
- D. Nothing in this section is intended to or shall be construed to restrict or eliminate a Party's right to utilize available legal remedies following completion of the mediation process.

#### **EXTENSIONS OF TIME**

#### 33. A. In the event that the District

- (i) Anticipates that it will fail to certify or fails to certify an environmental impact report on the proposed SIP revisions and related actions by March 1, 2008; or
- (ii) Anticipates that it will fail to act on or fails to act on a proposed District Board Order pursuant to Section 28.A by July 1, 2008,

the District shall promptly notify the City, and Parties shall meet and confer to determine what if any revisions to other dates contained in this Agreement may be appropriate. The Parties may mutually agree to the participation of a mediator in the meet and confer process.

#### B. In the event the City

- (i) Anticipates that it will be unable to complete implementation or fails to complete implementation of moat and row controls pursuant to this Agreement by October 1, 2009; or
- (ii) Anticipates that it will be unable to complete implementation or fails to complete implementation of all other controls by April 1, 2010,

the City may seek relief for such failure or delay by obtaining a variance from the Hearing Board of the Great Basin Unified Air Pollution Control District pursuant to District Regulation VI and all applicable law for variance relief from a District Order, including but not limited to Health and Safety Code Section 42350 *et seq*. In such event, the District shall, at the request of the City, meet with the City, prior to or after the filing of a request for a variance, in order to ascertain whether the District will support the City's variance request. In the event the District will not support the City's variance request, the City may invoke the Dispute Resolution Process pursuant to Section 32.

- C. Nothing in this Section is intended to or shall limit the ability of the City to seek a variance from requirements not included in this Section.
- D. Each Party will undertake to inform the other Party as early as practicable of the fact that it anticipates that it will not meet or has failed to meet any of the dates set out in this Section.
- 34. In the event either Party claims that the other Party is in material breach of the terms of this Agreement, including without limitation, a claim by the District that the City is in material breach under Section 11, the Party claiming the breach shall provide written notice of the claimed breach to the other Party. In the event the Party claimed to be in breach contests such claim, the issue shall be subject to the Dispute Resolution Process in Section 32.

#### LAWSUIT/APPEAL SETTLEMENT CONDITIONS

- 35. Within 15 days of execution of this Agreement, the APCO shall issue a revised SCR determination that incorporates the terms of this Agreement and that supersedes all previous determinations.
- 36. Upon issuance by the APCO of the revised SCR determination as described in Section 35, the City shall immediately commence the process for implementing additional DCMs on the Owens Lake bed consistent with the terms of this Agreement.
- 37. Upon issuance by the APCO of the revised SCR determination as described in Section 35, the City shall within seven days dismiss with prejudice its CARB appeals and the litigation against the District as described in the Recitals at Paragraphs L, O, and P.

#### **DEFINITIONS**

38. Definitions of terms used in this Agreement are contained herein and in Exhibit 13. Where specifically identified in Exhibit 13, these terms as used in this Agreement and Exhibits shall have the meanings provided in this Exhibit 13. Where no definition is provided herein or in Exhibit 13, the words and terms shall have their meaning as provided in the federal Clean Air Act or state air pollution law in the Health and Safety Code, and where no definition is found there, shall have their ordinary meaning as read in the context of this Agreement and consistent with the expressed intent of the Parties.

#### **NOTICES**

39. Whenever, under the terms of this Agreement, written notice is required to be given or a report or other document is required to be sent by one Party to another, it shall be sent by overnight mail and directed to the individual at the address

specified below, unless that individual or his or her successor gives notice of a change to the other Party in writing.

#### As to the City:

Ronald F. Deaton General Manager Los Angeles Department of Water and Power 111 North Hope Street, Room 1550 Los Angeles, CA 90012

#### As to the District:

Theodore D. Schade Air Pollution Control Officer Great Basin Unified Air Pollution Control District 157 Short Street Bishop, California 93514

#### ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS

- 40. By this Agreement, the City and the District intend to settle their disputes regarding methods to address air quality issues at Owens Lake, including disagreements over the SCR determination issued on December 21, 2005, and the Modified SCR determination issued on April 4, 2006.
- 41. This Agreement is the final integrated agreement between the Parties regarding the matters addressed herein, and may not be modified except in a writing signed by both Parties.
- 42. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California.
- 43. In the event any provision of this Agreement is judicially determined to be unenforceable, the Parties shall meet and confer and following such meeting, the Parties may amend the Agreement, or continue the Agreement without amendment, or either Party may terminate the Agreement.
- 44. This Agreement shall not create any rights in any third party.

- 45. No failure by a Party to insist on strict performance of any term or condition of this Agreement shall constitute a waiver of such term or condition or a breach hereof.
- 46. Each Party represents that their respective signatories below have the authority to bind them to the terms of this Agreement.

#### REVIEWED AND AGREED TO:

Dated: November 30 , 2006

Ronald F. Deaton

General Manager, Los Angeles Department of

Water and Power

The City of Los Angeles By and Through the

Los Angeles Department of Water and Power

Dated: December 4,2006

Henry "Skip" Veatch Board Chairman

Great Basin Unified Air Pollution Control

District

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY ROCKARD J. DELGADILLO, CITY ATTORNEY

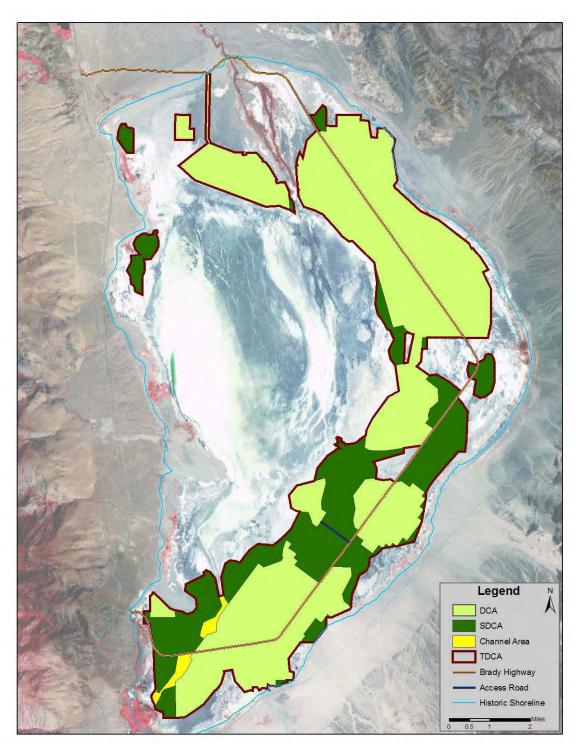
22

#### List of Exhibits

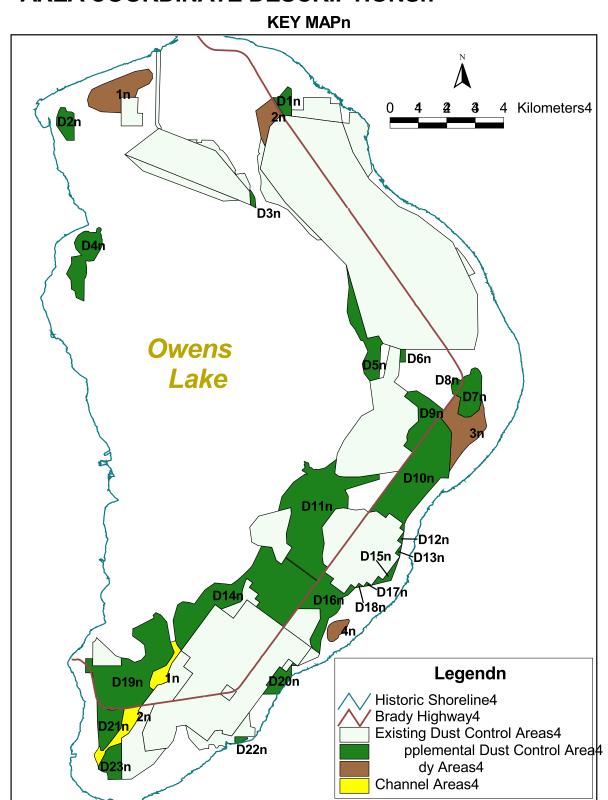
- 1. Total Dust Control Area Map
- 2. 2006 Supplemental Dust Control Area Coordinate Description
- 3. Dust Control Measure Map
- 4. Dust Control Measures Description
- 5. Minimum Dust Control Efficiency Map
- 6. MDCE Selection Process Spreadsheet
- 7. Shallow Flood Control Efficiency Curve
- 8. Moat and Row Demonstration Project Location Map
- 9. Study Area Map
- 10. Schedule of Contingency Measures
- 11. Moat and Row Transition Schedule
- 12. DCM Operation Schedule
- 13. Definitions

## **EXHIBIT 1 -- TOTAL DUST CONTROL AREA MAP**

The Total Dust Control Area (TDCA) is comprised of the 2006 Supplemental Dust Control Area (SDCA) and the 2003 Dust Control Area (DCA).



# **EXHIBIT 2 -- 2006 SUPPLEMENTAL DUST CONTROL**n AREA COORDINATE DESCRIPTIONSn



Page E2-14

**EXHIBIT 2 -- Owens Lake 2006 Supplemental Dust Control Area Coordinate Descriptions** 

	(miles 2)		X-coordinates	Y-coordinates		(miles 2)		X-coordinates	Y-coordinates
D1	0.16	SDCA	416,001.0310	4,042,347.3789	D5	0.57	SDCA	418754.0310	4033026.5000
٥.	0.10	OBOR	415,701.7500	4,042,385.7617	50	0.07	ODOM	418552.9690	4033287.6914
			415,343.2810	4,042,999.8633				418484.0000	4033621.1133
			415,539.4060	4,042,999.0234				418689.0940	4034066.4102
			415,866.3750	4,043,383.8359				418529.0310	4034424.5078
			415,994.4060	4,043,304.2109				418434.8130	4034452.0664
			416,002.6250	4,042,981.9922				418325.1880	4034653.5234
			416,005.6250	4,042,568.5234				418224.7810	4034845.3438
			416,001.0310	4,042,347.3789				418067.7500	4035047.7852
								417953.1880	4035467.496
D2	0.21	SDCA	408,085.5000	4,041,493.3164				417980.5000	4035865.3203
D2	0.21	ODOA							
			407,718.8130	4,042,027.7422				418027.9060	4036319.6094
			407,731.5000	4,042,299.3945				417924.4060	4037110.511
			407,804.9060	4,042,524.2148				418666.3750	4034527.984
			407,873.2810	4,042,654.1211				419065.6880	4034610.9648
			408,032.2500	4,042,647.6875				419223.4690	4034342.1406
			408,089.5630	4,042,502.0625				419141.3750	4034271.8047
			408,267.6560	4,042,491.4219				419084.1880	4033110.8086
			408,347.0630	4,042,440.3203				418754.0310	4033026.5000
								410734.0310	+033020.3000
			408,348.9690	4,041,492.4844					
			408,085.5000	4,041,493.3164	D6	0.03	SDCA	419801.2810	4033687.7539
								419831.7500	4034141.1016
D3	0.03	SDCA	414,747.2500	4,039,108.7500				420006.8130	4034139.328
20	0.00	SECA	414,747.2300	4,039,108.7300					
								420012.7190	4033690.4844
			414,528.0310	4,039,697.5156				419801.2810	4033687.7539
			414,532.5000	4,039,759.7891					
			414,583.3750	4,039,699.2617	D7	0.43	SDCA	422105.2500	4031749.0176
			414,643.3130	4,039,605.6250		0.10	020/1	421854.9690	4031871.4102
			414,700.5000	4,039,498.9766				421952.1880	4032442.4199
			414,718.6880	4,039,441.7188				421827.1560	4032498.3555
			414,729.1250	4,039,314.2500				421778.4380	4032522.0762
			414,747.2500	4,039,108.7500				421882.0310	4032660.6934
			414,747.2000	4,000,100.7000					
								421931.3130	4032728.703
D4	0.59	SDCA	408,694.5000	4,035,836.9883				421954.3130	4032765.7129
			408,417.2190	4,035,957.7344				421966.3130	4032785.8828
			408,370.5940	4,036,191.9453				421992.7810	4032841.0703
			408,249.5940	4,036,258.3164				422013.5310	4032894.8164
			408,231.6880	4,036,571.0625				422030.0630	4032956.1914
			408,075.5000	4,036,791.1719				422039.5000	4033014.7422
			408,254.4060	4,037,157.2813				422042.1560	4033068.746
			408,249.9060	4,037,387.3789				422042.4380	4033082.8008
			408,606.5630	4,037,448.5391				422040.7810	4033127.2188
			408,414.0000	4,037,664.3359				422103.3750	4033191.3320
			408,348.8750	4,037,888.7227				422274.9380	4033248.8359
			408,415.9060	4,038,042.2422				422331.4380	4033437.2383
			408,494.0000	4,038,156.0977				422451.9060	4033492.261
			408,687.9380	4,038,284.6484				422530.2190	4033470.019
			408,762.7190	4,038,303.7813				422579.0940	4033430.679
			408,853.0940	4,038,290.2422				422659.7190	4033313.9453
			408,911.3130	4,038,246.2109				422698.6880	4033173.238
			409,028.9380	4,038,251.5742				422688.0630	4032830.0469
			409,126.1560	4,038,258.7344				422701.7500	4032367.519
			409,134.0630	4,038,309.6602				422592.2190	4031994.7988
			409,144.5940	4,038,382.5547				422299.6560	4031762.5020
			409,201.0630	4,038,424.0508				422105.2500	4031749.0176
								722 103.2300	7051148.017
			409,255.5940	4,038,422.9180					
			409,299.1250	4,038,391.3789	D8	0.06	SDCA	421758.4690	4032529.347
			409,304.7190	4,038,329.9609				421668.6250	4032569.923
			409,254.9380	4,038,259.1797				421615.5310	4032859.429
			409,308.0940	4,038,163.0195				421680.6250	4033146.515
			409,312.7190	4,038,061.7695				421959.5000	4033044.558
			409,335.7190	4,038,017.0195				422021.5000	4033108.187
			409,334.3750	4,037,792.3008				422022.5630	4033079.402
			409,260.5630	4,037,628.4492				422019.3130	4033018.703
			409,184.9060	4,037,508.1055				422010.1880	4032960.1484
			409,044.0630	4,037,256.8359				421994.8130	4032902.9766
			408,869.9060	4,037,236.6055				421977.7500	4032858.222
			408,755.8130	4,037,260.8867				421948.4060	4032795.7422
			408,768.2810	4,037,143.0156				421918.7190	4032746.2988
			408,784.9690	4,037,079.6914				421884.3440	4032697.7148
								421806.2810	4032593.730
			408,789.7190	4,036,817.3555					
			408,751.4060	4,036,667.7344				421758.4690	4032529.347
			408,706.5940	4,036,616.2422					
			408,694.5000	4,035,836.9883	1			1	

**EXHIBIT 2 -- Owens Lake 2006 Supplemental Dust Control Area Coordinate Descriptions** 

Area / ID	Area (miles ²)	Area type	Coordinates(UTM Zone X-coordinates	11 meters NAD83) Y-coordinates	Area	/ ID Area (miles ²)	Area type	Coordinates(UTM Zor X-coordinates	ne11 meters NAD83) Y-coordinates
D9	0.53	SDCA	420,265.8440 419,947.7500 420,067.1880 420,051.5940 420,132.5000 420,460.9690 420,449.4060 419,975.9690 420,091.3750 420,399.6560 420,847.1880 421,363.7810 420,995.8750 420,995.8750 420,995.8750	4,030,508.7188 4,030,741.5176 4,030,907.7324 4,031,073.7461 4,031,300.5000 4,031,604.7441 4,032,103.9551 4,032,480.4902 4,032,635.9316 4,032,406.2988 4,031,994.1230 4,031,495.0273 4,030,508.7188	D1 contin		SDCA	416481.0000 416483.2500 416476.4690 416464.6250 416452.1250 416452.1250 416447.3130 416454.8750 416466.0630 416466.0630 416454.5310 416440.6250 416445.8130 416445.8130	402994.3359 4030000.4590 4030004.0684 4030013.5332 4030020.7266 4030031.0762 4030042.8809 4030052.9766 4030067.6035 4030077.5586 4030076.0938 4030084.6914 4030098.3496 4030110.6875
D10	1.75	SDCA	419,965.0000 419,803.2190 419,922.8440 419,337.5940 419,317.9690 418,994.5310 418,730.3440 419,406.8750 421,010.9060 421,216.1560 421,439.0940 421,631.0310 421,571.8750 421,548.9690 421,523.2500 421,241.1880 421,116.0000 420,2776.0000 420,233.7500 420,070.9690 419,973.2500 419,973.2500 419,975.0000	4,027,728.2520 4,027,847.7363 4,028,009.4902 4,028,368.0176 4,028,206.2617 4,028,445.2656 4,028,397.0371 4,029,323.4316 4,031,494.3145 4,031,761.8594 4,031,498.2363 4,031,208.7773 4,030,077.3184 4,029,807.1328 4,029,607.1328 4,029,607.8887 4,029,607.5551 4,028,421.8027 4,028,421.8027 4,028,193.2832 4,027,728.2520				416465.9060 416467.1560 416467.1560 416461.5310 416450.1560 416439.0940 416443.8750 416458.4380 416470.3130 416479.0310 416493.8130 416510.6250 416527.2190 416541.7810 416568.0630 416501.6250 416601.6250 416601.6250 416601.6250 416601.6250 416601.6250 416601.6250 416601.6250 416601.6250 416614.1560 416610.9890 416610.2810 416621.0310 416621.0310	4030126.0488 4030142.7871 4030157.1523 4030168.0938 4030177.2402 4030188.7227 4030192.3809 4030177.9727 4030177.9727 4030161.2656 4030165.8828 4030161.9238 4030130.7734 4030130.7734 4030130.7734 4030141.367 4030057.0176 4030041.6328 4030029.7910 4030016.4492
D11	2.32	SDCA	416,924,2190 416,906,7190 416,817,3750 415,808,9380 415,803,8440 415,810,1250 416,016,5310 415,829,9690 415,812,0000 415,987,3440 415,960,2500 416,062,8130 416,360,2500 416,062,8130 416,386,1560 416,436,9060 416,448,9060 416,448,907 416,624,4060 416,541,4060 416,541,4060 416,541,4060 416,541,4060 416,541,4060 416,541,4060 416,541,4060 416,386,5310 416,375,7810 416,388,5310 416,375,7810 416,388,5310 416,375,7810 416,388,5310 416,375,7810 416,388,5310 416,375,7810 416,388,5310 416,375,7810 416,388,5310 416,375,7810 416,388,5310 416,375,7810 416,388,5310 416,375,7810 416,388,5310 416,375,7810 416,388,5310 416,375,7810 416,388,5310 416,375,7810 416,388,5310 416,375,7810 416,388,5310 416,375,7810 416,388,5310 416,375,7810 416,388,5310 416,375,7810 416,388,5310 416,375,7810 416,388,5310 416,375,7810 416,385,5310 416,375,7810 416,385,5310 416,499,060 416,449,2500 416,459,1250 416,459,1250 416,459,1250 416,471,5630	4,025,991.8965 4,026,000.2598 4,026,005.2832 4,026,810.0977 4,026,822.5840 4,026,837.9219 4,027,163.7559 4,027,301.7383 4,027,654.7500 4,028,348.8008 4,028,562.7461 4,028,446.4922 4,028,955.4551 4,029,458.0664 4,029,683.9746 4,029,720.7148 4,029,720.7148 4,029,721.7207 4,029,742.7246 4,029,741.9941 4,029,741.4180 4,029,741.4180 4,029,755.8789 4,029,769.2777 4,029,776.9277 4,029,776.9277 4,029,776.9277 4,029,786.2637 4,029,843.4570 4,029,843.4570 4,029,843.4570 4,029,849.4766 4,029,860.3105 4,029,860.3105 4,029,860.3105 4,029,860.3105 4,029,870.0703 4,029,880.6270 4,029,880.6270 4,029,980.6270 4,029,929.8086 4,029,936.6543 4,029,936.6543 4,029,936.6543 4,029,936.6543 4,029,936.6543				416634.6560 416639.6560 416639.6560 4166642.2500 416656.7190 416688.3750 416704.9380 416715.9690 416723.1250 416734.4690 416734.4690 416747.7190 416781.8130 416781.8130 416781.8130 416780.3750 416827.0940 416838.2500 416845.7500 416852.5940 416856.3680 416895.6880 416925.9380 416940.7190 416954.8130 41719.3130 41719.3130 41719.3130 41719.3130 41771.380 417751.3880 417852.7810 418983.7810 419083.7810 419083.7810 419083.7810 419083.7810 419086.1880 419993.6560 417887.0630 417887.0630 417887.0630 417887.0630 417887.0630 417887.0630 417887.0630 417887.0630 417887.0630 417887.0630 417887.0630 417887.0630 417887.0630 417887.0630 417887.5604 417887.0630 417887.0630 417887.0630 417887.0630 417887.0630 417887.0630 417887.0630 417887.0630 417887.0630 417887.5604	4030003.4863 4029988.0273 4029972.4727 4029972.4727 4029977.5293 4029976.5762 4029964.5742 4029946.7749 4029937.7109 4029916.4004 4029902.2207 4029988.3633 4029900.3945 4029916.7813 4029917.7837 4029916.1543 4029917.7637 4029914.77402 4029914.77402 4029903.4805 4029907.8730 4029914.77402 4029904.3965 4029907.8730 4029914.77402 4029904.3965 4029903.4805 4029914.77402 4029914.77402 4029914.77402 4029914.77402 4029914.77402 4029914.77402 4029914.77402 4029914.77402 4029914.77402 4029914.77402 4029914.77402 4029914.77402 4029914.79402

**EXHIBIT 2 -- Owens Lake 2006 Supplemental Dust Control Area Coordinate Descriptions** 

Area / ID	Area (miles ²)	Area type	Coordinates(UTM Zor X-coordinates	ne11 meters NAD83) Y-coordinates	Area / ID	Area (miles ²)	Area type	Coordinates(UTM Zor X-coordinates	ne11 meters NAD83) Y-coordinates
D11 continued	2.32	SDCA	417,068.6250 417,152.6880 417,077.1880 417,117.7810 417,277.7500 416,924.2190	4,027,867.9766 4,027,307.1758 4,026,864.2910 4,026,581.1016 4,026,460.9707 4,025,991.8965	D16	0.70	SDCA	416987.0630 416718.5630 416734.5310 416700.3440 416689.5630 416678.1560	4023427.0801 4023625.5098 4023647.0078 4023672.5195 4023734.1953 4023741.8613
D12	0.02	SDCA	419,887.8440 419,726.0310 419,965.0000 419,949.5310 419,887.8440	4,027,285.2500 4,027,404.7344 4,027,728.2520 4,027,659.1582 4,027,285.2500				416644.1560 417010.6880 417000.8130 417004.5630 416997.8130 416224.2500	4023925.0195 4024645.2734 4024984.0566 4024995.9414 4025001.7578 4025007.0430
D13	0.02	SDCA	419,810.5000 419,648.7190 419,772.4690 419,887.8440 419,880.3750 419,832.8130 419,810.5000	4,026,842.2539 4,026,961.7383 4,027,130.8359 4,027,285.2500 4,027,234.3164 4,026,984.5820 4,026,842.2539				416932.7810 417170.5000 417483.0940 417483.6250 417848.8440 418087.8130 418249.6250 417981.1560	4025971.6777 4026294.0039 4026061.2461 4025899.4863 4025541.0000 4025864.5176 4025744.9961 4025483.1621
D14	2.46	SDCA	412,117.6560 411,983.4060 411,915.1560 411,828.0940 411,988.0310 412,161.8440 412,387.4060 412,577.3130 412,752.9380 412,942.5940 413,298.0630 413,700.7190 413,843.4060 413,849.3750	4,023,538.0977 4,023,714.6152 4,023,883.7793 4,024,594.2207 4,025,141.2695 4,025,254.5859 4,025,254.5859 4,025,175.8184 4,025,413.6777 4,025,667.2090 4,025,913.1816 4,025,878.1113 4,025,859.0313 4,025,869.0625	D17	0.01	SDCA	417862.3130 417742.6560 417731.0940 417731.0940 417796.9060 417427.9690 417308.1560 417192.2500 417086.6560 416987.0630 418812.6560 418722.7810 418531.3750 418650.8440	4025432.8262 4025357.7832 4025299.8848 4025042.9023 4024857.0391 4024735.2051 4024673.9160 4024288.4082 4023907.3789 4023907.3789 4025829.9941 4025829.9941 4025817.3457 4025787.7188 4025949.5527
			414,103,4380 414,294,0310 414,574,5630 414,628,3130 414,946,8130 415,303,7810 415,463,6880 415,639,0630	4,026,021.7207 4,026,188.3672 4,026,473.5742 4,026,552.7695 4,027,212.3789 4,027,171.2480 4,026,711.0117 4,026,577.9492	D18	0.01	SDCA	418812.6560 418250.0940 418369.5630 418531.2190 418422.7500 418250.0940	4025829.9941 4025745.5586 4025907.3164 4025787.8750 4025775.2305 4025745.5586
			415,777.6250 415,787.8440 415,793.6560 416,290.3440 416,545.3750 416,908.5000 416,207.2500 415,765.2810 415,712.3440 414,755.6880 414,875.1560 414,715.5000 414,875.1560 414,509.4060 414,628.8750 414,432.8750 414,432.8750 414,432.8750 414,249.7810 414,249.7810 414,249.7810 414,249.7810 414,249.7810 414,249.7810 414,249.7810 414,249.7810 414,249.7810 414,249.7810 414,264.690 414,210.4380 413,519.9380 413,144.4690 412,117.6560	4,026,784,4590 4,026,793,4668 4,026,794,4512 4,026,241,2695 4,025,969,6309 4,025,017,7598 4,024,422,9277 4,024,368,7461 4,025,075,7559 4,025,237,5156 4,025,356,9941 4,025,518,759 4,025,975,767,7637 4,025,919,4863 4,026,064,2539 4,025,997,9883 4,025,45,986,398 4,025,323,2305 4,025,245,9863 4,025,245,9863 4,025,145,7637 4,025,145,7637 4,025,145,7637 4,025,145,7637 4,024,981,5723 4,025,145,7637 4,024,931,4102 4,023,538,0977	D19	1.88	SDCA	410989.2810 411145.7810 410728.5630 410525.7190 410434.2500 410330.1560 410249.0940 410165.6880 410012.7810 409988.7810 409988.7810 409988.380 409834.5940 409710.8750 409588.2190 409472.9060 409364.2190 409273.0310 409231.3750 409122.6560 409142.4380 409121.8750 409128.8130 409084.0000 409085.6880 409078.5310 409078.5310 409078.5310	4022251,9551 4022140,5918 4021605,7773 4021575,8516 4021533,4805 4021533,0201 4021523,9121 4021513,8320 4021485,5020 4021485,5020 4021485,5020 4021485,8667 4021468,2129 4021506,2676 4021506,2676 4021508,0781 4021489,9043 4021498,9043 4021498,9043 40219936,3730 40219936,3730 40219936,7910 4022070,1055 4022117,5977 4022146,7773 4022247,9473
D15	0.08	SDCA	418,812.6560 419,051.1560 419,213.4060 419,810.5000 419,655.1250 419,499.9380 419,182.9690 418,812.6560	4,025,829,9941 4,026,152,9863 4,026,034,2168 4,026,842,2539 4,026,404,8789 4,025,999,3496 4,025,925,2813 4,025,829,9941				409045.9690 409033.1250 409029.3750 409009.4380 409000.8440 408748.8130 408745.0000 409002.0630 408999.6250 410005.0940 4100001.1880 410254.3750	4022310.3633 4022381.5703 4022398.8301 4022518.7207 4022749.8164 4022752.2285 402294.9199 4023250.6855 4023249.9121 4023000.2637 4022997.9844 4023280.3379 4023245.9746

**EXHIBIT 2 -- Owens Lake 2006 Supplemental Dust Control Area Coordinate Descriptions** 

Area / ID	Area (miles ²)	Area type	Coordinates(UTM Zon X-coordinates	ne11 meters NAD83) Y-coordinates	Area	/ ID Area (miles		Coordinates(UTM Zo X-coordinates	ne11 meters NAD83) Y-coordinates
D19 continued	1.88	SDCA	410,472.1880 410,718.0630 410,862.1250 410,821.5940 410,665.3750 410,401.5000 410,411.4380 410,520.6560 411,162.2810 411,122.3440 411,392.4060 411,607.8130 411,737.1560 411,867.2500 411,784.7500 411,784.7500 411,582.4060 411,126.7810	4,023,123.1172 4,023,206.8965 4,023,378.8164 4,023,731.0039 4,023,862.7910 4,024,041.8867 4,024,308.5215 4,024,349.3066 4,024,681.8047 4,024,778.6250 4,024,778.6250 4,024,792.1602 4,024,539.2461 4,023,825.0313 4,023,463.2520 4,023,306.3613 4,023,006.9551 4,022,795.5957	S		Study	410001.6560 409290.7190 408861.2190 408861.2190 408859.4380 408972.0940 409337.5310 410500.6560 410962.4690 411108.0630 411098.4380 410592.0940 410496.6250 410003.5310 410001.6560	4042464.2656 4042500.2383 4042688.4688 4042910.9609 4043071.8984 4043285.6914 4043285.6914 4043924.3945 4044000.3555 4043852.2109 4043672.6836 4043481.0273 4043294.9219 4043013.0352 4043008.3594 4042464.2656
D20	0.21	SDCA	410,994.2500 410,989.2810 414,982.2190 415,176.7190 415,103.2190 415,581.2500	4,022,416.6367 4,022,251.9551 4,021,997.8164 4,022,263.2852 4,022,320.4727 4,022,965.4922				414928.6560 414740.2500 415304.2190 415642.3130 415234.1250 415072.8130	4041572.7422 4042529.6992 4042966.9609 4042393.3203 4041986.6914 4041278.8984
			415,817.9380 416,056.9060 416,207.6250 415,998.3750 416,002.5310 415,526.5000 414,982.2190	4,022,790.5078 4,023,113.9902 4,023,003.7656 4,023,002.3203 4,022,602.1270 4,022,002.0215 4,021,997.8164	s	3 0.72	Study	421548.9690 421571.8750 421631.0310 421439.0940 421216.1560 421260.3750 421371.5310 421398.8440	4029833.7383 4030077.3184 4031208.7773 4031498.2363 4031761.8594 4031837.4414 4031985.9238 4032023.9863
D21	0.39	SDCA	409,784.0630 409,836.5940 409,959.4380 409,956.8440 410,014.9380 410,109.0000 410,027.5940 409,988.0310 409,487.5940 409,493.130 409,373.6560 409,360.9380 409,276.4690 409,280.3750 409,223.5310 409,166.6250 409,176.1250 409,176.1250 409,218.6880 409,255.5940 409,361.8750 409,484.6690 409,583.4380 409,710.2810 409,784.0630	4,021,446.5840 4,021,452.1992 4,021,467.4043 4,021,465.6152 4,021,469.1094 4,021,484.2637 4,020,801.4766 4,020,143.3262 4,020,065.3262 4,020,010.4766 4,020,023.0879 4,020,086.3652 4,020,0986.3672 4,021,825.5996 4,020,986.3672 4,021,681.9980 4,021,639.3984 4,021,639.3984 4,021,639.3984 4,021,438.8551 4,021,449.5684 4,021,438.8574 4,021,438.8574 4,021,438.8574				421454.5000 421459.5310 42169.690 421725.3130 421769.8440 421827.1560 421952.1880 421854.9690 422105.2500 422592.2190 422701.7500 4227732.5630 4227746.8130 422779.7500 422793.9060 422840.9690 422840.9690 422840.9690 422840.9690 42289.9380 42279.7500	4032099.1406 4032174.3066 4032358.6465 40322466.9844 4032526.2539 4032498.3555 4032442.4199 4031871.4102 4031749.0176 4031762.5020 4031994.7988 4032243.8984 4032159.0254 4032064.7734 4031946.8984 4031814.8984 403182.9316 4031565.0645 4031447.2109 4031338.7852 4031206.8086 4030985.2422 4030779.7578 4030499.9922 4030500.0156
D22	0.03	SDCA	414,001.2500 414,001.4690 414,426.0000 414,464.0310 414,293.7190 414,135.9690 414,001.2500	4,020,257.5078 4,020,502.5137 4,020,500.8262 4,020,432.0313 4,020,338.7207 4,020,279.6660 4,020,257.5078	S4	1 0.15	Study	421836.9380 421548.9690 417410.5630 417398.8440 417387.4380 417377.4060	4030271.0234 4029833.7383 4023845.5176 4023845.8750 4023846.9883 4023848.7207
D23	0.29	SDCA	409,535.8130 409,534.9380 409,493.8750 409,428.5630 409,374.7500 409,200.4380 409,208.0310 409,435.7810 409,445.4060 409,576.6880 410,016.9060 410,025.1560 409,535.8130	4,018,994.6445 4,019,112.7676 4,019,250.0898 4,019,253.1973 4,019,259.9512 4,019,355.6914 4,019,472.8008 4,019,902.2852 4,019,903.3887 4,020,126.1250 4,020,278.1445 4,019,002.0527 4,018,994.6445				417367.8440 417358.9380 417350.9380 417343.0940 417335.2810 417327.4690 417319.6880 417310.5940 417301.9690 417293.6560 417286.2810 417281.1250 417276.9060 417276.9060 417276.9060 417269.7190 417266.5000 417269.5660	4023851.0527 4023853.9434 4023857.4238 4023866.7793 4023872.8066 4023879.7500 4023888.9888 4023899.1680 4023991.1230 4023921.5137 4023930.3848 4023939.6543 4023949.9414 4023961.3281 4023975.5664 4023992.3125

**EXHIBIT 2 -- Owens Lake 2006 Supplemental Dust Control Area Coordinate Descriptions** 

417,265,7810	Area / ID	Area (miles ²)	Area type	Coordinates(UTM Zor X-coordinates	e11 meters NAD83) Y-coordinates	Area / ID	Area (miles ²)	Area type	Coordinates(UTM Zo	ne11 meters NAD83) Y-coordinates
A1772657810	S4	0.15	Study	417,257.5630	4,024,036.4043	S4	0.15	Study	417723.6250	4024112.4082
417,253,3440 417,253,6480 417,253,6480 417,253,6480 417,263,6480 417,2			,					Í	417716.8440	4024108.7773
417.256.8880 417.256.8890 417.256.8890 417.256.8900 417.256.9500 417.266.95300 417.266.95300 417.266.95300 417.266.95300 417.266.95300 417.266.95300 417.266.95300 417.266.95300 417.266.95300 417.266.95300 417.266.95300 417.266.95300 417.266.95300 417.266.95300 417.266.95300 417.266.95300 417.266.95300 417.266.95300 417.266.95300				417,254.3440	4,024,071.4844				417710.6880	4024104.8281
417.266.4990									417693.1880	4024092.0859
417.286.9380				417,253.6880	4,024,135.3887				417683.1250	4024084.1797
417.268.0130 417.268.05300 417.268.05300 417.268.05300 417.268.05300 417.268.05300 417.268.05300 417.268.05300 417.268.05300 417.268.05300 417.268.05300 417.268.05300 417.268.05300 417.268.05300 417.268.05300 417.268.05300 417.268.05300 417.268.05300 417.268.05300 417.268.053000 417.268.053000 417.268.053000 417.268.053000 417.268.05300000000000000000000000000000000000									417674.4380	4024076.5137
4177.866.0530									417667.2810	4024069.1191
4172745696 4 4024,313.8516 417562.55 4177573 4177562.55 417767.75 4177562.55 417767.75 417762.55 417767.75 417762.55 417767.75 417762.55 417767.75									417661.4690	4024061.8086
4177281690 4 0024,330.8569 4 41756528 41756528 41756739 417676739 417676739 417676739 417767739 417676739 417767739 417676739 417767739 417676739 417767739 417676739 417767739 417676739 417767739 417676739 417767739 417676739 417767739									417657.0630	4024054.5488
4177.819.5940 4177.898.7950 4177.898.8950 4177.898.7950 4177.898.7950 4177.898.8950 4177.898.7988.8988 4177.898.7980 4177.898.79										4024048.2773
417,289,0530 4,024,389,448 417,289,0530 4,024,401,4785 417,381,989,489,489,489,489,489,489,477,341,489,489,489,478,478,478,489,489,478,478,478,478,478,478,478,478,478,478										4024040.8516 4024009.5918
417,298.0830 4 ,024,415.0908 4 ,17784,1784,1784,1784,1784,1784,1784,178										4024009.3918
417,306,2810 4,024,401,4785 4,176360 4,177840 690 417,324,0630 4,024,427,2441 4,17383,050 4,17623,64 4,024,437,8733 6,47533,2500 4,024,437,8733 6,47533,2500 4,17623,87 6,47 6,47 6,47 6,47 6,47 6,47 6,47 6,4									417644.5940	4023996.9746
417,334 0890									417640.7500	4023988.9395
417,324,0630 4,024,427,2441 417,332,3500 4,024,447,87873 417,334,8130 4,024,446,3809 417,374,6880 4,024,447,7871 417,381,6880 4,024,447,7871 417,381,6880 4,024,447,7871 417,381,3800 4,024,447,7871 417,381,3800 4,024,447,7871 417,483,8330 4,024,464,472 417,489,5800 4,024,5742 417,489,5800 4,024,548,9180 417,483,1300 4,024,568,3184 417,525,0310 4,024,568,3184 417,525,0310 4,024,568,3184 417,525,0310 4,024,568,3184 417,537,3130 4,024,568,3184 417,537,3130 4,024,568,3184 417,539,9680 4,024,567,0371 417,565,0880 4,024,567,0371 417,685,0880 4,024,567,0371 417,685,0880 4,024,577,380 417,649,780									417636.0310	4023980.8086
417,341,8130 417,341,8130 417,374,6880 417,374,6880 417,472,5810 417,374,6880 417,472,5810 417,472,5810 417,472,5810 417,472,5810 417,472,5810 417,472,5810 417,472,5810 417,473,5810 418,6713,5810 418,671				417,324.0630	4,024,427.2441				417630.3750	4023972.9629
417,362,2810				417,333.2500	4,024,437.8730				417623.6560	4023965.2930
417,374,6880 4, 024,472.7871 417591.78 417592.88 4174,732.5840 4,024,504.8884 4174,732.5840 4,024,504.8894 4174,745.8440 4,024,524.5742 4175,626.84 4175,636.8896 4,024,524.5742 4175,626.84 4175,636.896 4,024,524.5742 4175,636.896 4,024,524.5742 4175,636.896 4,024,545.2695 4175,636.896 4,024,545.2695 4175,636.896 4,024,571.500 4174,636.896 4,024,571.500 4174,636.896 4,024,571.500 4175,636.896 4,024,571.500 4175,636.896 4,024,571.500 4175,636.896 4,024,571.500 4175,636.896 4,024,571.500 4175,636.896 4,024,571.500 4177,636.896 4,024,597.4395 4177,634.696 4,024,697.2496 4,024,697.2496 4177,634.696 4,024,604.2286 4177,636.896 4,024,604.2286 4177,636.896 4,024,604.2286 4177,636.896 4,024,604.2286 4177,636.896 4,024,604.2286 4177,636.896 4,024,604.2286 4177,636.896 4,024,604.2286 4177,636.896 4,024,604.2286 4177,636.896 4,024,604.2286 4177,636.896 4,024,604.2286 4177,636.896 4,024,604.2286 4177,636.896 4,024,604.2286 4177,636.896 4,024,604.2286 4177,636.896 4,024,604.2286 4177,636.896 4,024,604.2286 4177,636.896 4,024,604.2286 4177,636.896 4,024,604.2286 4177,636.896 4,024,604.2286 4177,636.890 4,024,604.2286 4177,636.890 4,024,604.2286 4177,636.890 4,024,604.2286 4177,636.890 4,024,604.2286 4177,636.890 4,024,604.2286 4177,604.890 4,024,604.890 4,024,604.890 4,024,604.890 4,024,604.890 4,024,604.890 4,024,604.890 4,024,604.890 4,0				417,341.8130	4,024,446.3809				417617.2810	4023958.7949
417,391,6880 4,024,484.4727 417,391,6880 417,733,5940 4,024,515,1504 417,438,9380 40,024,515,1504 417,438,9380 40,024,515,1504 417,438,9380 417,438,9380 40,024,515,1504 417,469,5000 40,024,532,6895 417,533,313 40,024,546,310 417,437,546,546,546,546,546,546,546,546,546,546									417609.9690	4023952.3184
417,422,5940 4,024,504,89884 417,545,9380 4,024,515,1904 417,445,8440 4,024,524,5742 417,645,680 40,024,524,5742 417,645,680 417,648,580 40,024,540,1250 417,625,080 417,438,8130 417,525,0310 417,525,0									417601.7810	4023945.7832
417,438,9380 417,438,9380 417,438,9380 417,438,9380 417,438,9380 417,438,9380 417,438,9380 417,438,9380 417,438,9380 417,438,9380 417,438,9380 417,438,9380 417,438,9380 417,438,9380 417,438,9380 417,438,9380 417,438,9380 417,537,3130 417,537,3130 417,537,3130 417,537,3130 417,538,9380 41,438,456,70371 417,538,5380 417,738,7180 417,738,7180 417,738,7180 417,738,7180 417,738,7180 417,738,7180 417,738,7180 417,738,457,7180 417,738									417592.6250	4023939.0781
417,454,8440 4,024,524,532,895 417,526,80 417,483,8130 4,024,549,1250 417,487,86 417,483,8130 4,024,549,1890 417,525,0310 417,525,0310 4,024,559,3184 417,550,960 40,24,567,800 417,550,960 40,24,567,800 417,550,960 417,550,960 417,550,960 417,550,960 417,550,960 417,550,960 417,550,960 417,550,960 417,550,960 417,550,960 417,550,710 417,550,710 417,550,710 417,550,710 417,550,710 417,550,710 417,550,710 417,550,710 417,550,710 417,550,710 417,550,710 417,63,64,750 417,63,750 417,6		1							417575.3440	4023927.6641
417,469,5000 417,489,5000 417,497,9690 417,497,9690 417,595,0310 40,245,563,184 417,537,3130 417,595,09600 40,245,563,184 417,595,09600 40,245,567,0371 417,595,09600 40,245,571,001 417,595,08600 417,595,7100 417,595,7100 417,595,7100 417,795,700 417,795,790 417,790 417,7			I					[	417540.5940	4023906.3262
417,483.8130			I					[	417526.8440	4023897.4316
417,497,9690 4,024,569,3184 417,537,3130 4,024,565,7500 417,569,9690 4,024,567,7500 417,569,9690 4,024,567,0371 417,661,56880 4,024,571,1504 417,665,6880 4,024,571,1504 417,661,5190 4,024,567,3379 417,644,3750 4,024,583,379 417,769,9600 4,024,587,3395 417,789,9600 4,024,601,0371 417,876,3060 4,024,601,0371 417,876,5000 4,024,607,2071 417,876,5000 4,024,607,2071 417,876,5000 4,024,607,2071 417,876,5000 4,024,607,2070 417,876,5000 4,024,607,2070 417,876,5000 4,024,607,2070 417,876,5000 4,024,607,2070 417,966,1880 4,024,613,4160 4,1178,674 417,966,4800 4,024,613,4160 4,1178,674 417,966,3750 4,024,632,433 417,961,4300 4,024,632,433 417,964,4000 4,024,632,433 417,964,4000 4,024,632,433 417,964,4000 4,024,632,433 417,964,4000 4,024,632,433 417,964,4000 4,024,632,433 417,964,4000 4,024,632,433 417,964,4000 4,024,632,433 417,964,4000 4,024,632,433 417,964,4000 4,024,632,433 417,964,4000 4,024,632,433 417,964,4000 4,024,632,433 417,964,4000 4,024,632,433 418,001,313 4,024,632,3898 417,971,90 4,024,632,4331 418,001,313 4,024,632,4331 418,001,313 4,024,632,4398 418,001,330 4,024,632,4331 418,001,300 4,024,433,3842 419,001,300 4,024,431,38424 419,001,300 4,024,431,38424 419,001,300 4,024,431,38424 419,001,300 4,024,431,38424 410										4023889.3320 4023868.7949
417.525.0310									417472.0940	4023858.9844
417,537,3130 410,24,567,0371 417,556,0890 417,565,5880 417,565,5880 410,24,571,1504 417,644,3750 417,644,3750 417,644,3750 417,644,3750 417,644,3750 417,644,3750 417,644,3750 417,644,3750 417,644,3750 417,644,3750 417,644,3750 417,644,3750 417,644,3750 417,763,4060 417,763,4060 417,763,4060 417,876,5000 417,876,5000 417,876,5000 417,876,5000 417,876,5000 417,876,5000 417,876,5000 417,876,5000 417,876,5000 417,986,5750 417,986,5750 417,986,5750 417,986,5750 417,986,5750 417,986,5750 417,986,5750 417,986,5750 417,986,5750 417,986,5750 417,986,5750 417,986,5750 417,986,5750 417,986,5750 417,986,5750 417,986,5750 417,986,5750 417,986,5750 418,000,1310 418,000,1310 418,000,1310 418,000,1310 418,000,1310 418,000,1350									417463.6560	4023854.8926
417,550,5890 417,644,3750 417,595,7190 417,644,3750 417,671,1560 417,679,9630 417,674,3761 417,729,9690 417,674,3000 417,674,3000 417,873,3000 417,874,333,300 417,874,333,300 417,874,333,300 417,875,3000 417,874,33000 417,875,3000 418,00000 418,00000 418,000000000000000000000000000000000000									417455.1880	4023851.9063
417,565,6880									417444.7810	4023849.1504
417,644,3750 4,024,593,2676 417,671,1560 40,024,593,2676 417,690,5633 4,024,597,4395 C1 0.21 Channel 411145,91 417,763,4090 4,024,601,0371 417,763,4090 4,024,601,2184 417,763,4090 4,024,601,2184 417,763,4090 4,024,601,2184 417,763,4090 4,024,601,3184 417,763,5000 4,024,601,3184 417,763,5000 4,024,613,4160 4117,864,3990 417,906,3750 417,976,4690 4,024,613,4160 4117,976,4690 4,024,613,4160 4117,976,4690 4,024,613,4160 4117,976,4690 4,024,613,4160,4161,4160,4161,4161,4161,4161,4161									417433.6250	4023847.1348
417,671,1560 4,024,593,2676 417,699,5630 4,024,597,4395 417,729,9990 4,024,601,0371 417,763,4060 4,024,602,2265 417,801,4380 4,024,602,2109 417,876,5000 4,024,601,23184 417,885,9990 4,024,613,4160 417,964,9960 4,024,613,4160 417,964,966,3750 4,024,632,8355 417,964,4060 4,024,631,4313 417,964,4060 4,024,634,2813 417,984,4060 4,024,634,7286 417,981,791,791,791,791,791,791,791,791,791,79				417,595.7190	4,024,578.3379				417422.1560	4023845.9258
417,699,5630				417,644.3750	4,024,588.4512				417410.5630	4023845.5176
417,729,9690										
417,763,4060 4,024,601,2285 417,801,4380 4,024,607,2109 417,876,5000 4,024,612,3184 417,986,5000 4,024,612,3184 417,986,380 4,024,617,6074 417,996,380 4,024,630,2635 417,996,63750 4,024,632,8535 417,996,63750 4,024,632,8535 417,996,4060 4,024,633,2853 417,991,190 4,024,633,2853 417,991,190 4,024,633,2853 417,998,0400 4,024,633,9082 417,980,040 4,024,633,9082 418,004,0310 4,024,633,9082 418,004,0310 4,024,632,4531 418,013,3130 4,024,627,4102 418,013,3130 4,024,627,4102 418,013,3130 4,024,627,4102 418,021,3380 4,024,623,8594 418,027,1560 4,024,638,858 418,027,1560 4,024,638,858 418,027,1560 4,024,638,858 418,032,6560 4,024,859,6895 418,032,6560 4,024,859,6895 418,034,6560 4,024,859,7733 418,034,6560 4,024,589,3473 418,034,6560 4,024,589,3473 418,035,6560 4,024,589,3473 418,035,6560 4,024,589,3473 418,035,6560 4,024,589,3473 418,035,6560 4,024,589,3473 418,035,6560 4,024,589,3473 418,036,660 4,024,589,3473 418,036,660 4,024,589,3473 418,036,660 4,024,589,3473 418,036,660 4,024,589,3473 418,036,660 4,024,589,3473 418,036,660 4,024,589,3473 418,036,660 4,024,589,3473 418,036,660 4,024,589,3473 418,036,660 4,024,589,3473 418,036,660 4,024,589,3473 418,036,660 4,024,589,3473 418,036,660 4,024,589,3473 418,036,660 4,024,589,3473 418,036,660 4,024,373,38125 417,983,3130 4,024,343,8242 417,983,3130 4,024,343,8242 417,983,3130 4,024,343,8242 417,983,3130 4,024,343,8242 417,983,3130 4,024,343,8242 417,983,3130 4,024,343,8242 417,983,3130 4,024,343,8242 417,883,3130 4,024,343,8242 417,883,3130 4,024,343,8242 417,883,3130 4,024,343,8242 417,883,3130 4,024,444,4100 410,027,77 410,686,84 410,028,785 417,886,360 4,024,140,0762 417,886,380 4,024,140,0762 417,886,380 4,024,140,0762 417,886,380 4,024,140,0762 417,886,380 4,024,140,0762 417,886,380 4,024,140,0762 417,886,380 4,024,140,0762 417,886,380 4,024,140,0762 417,886,380 4,024,140,0762 410686,84						C1	0.21	Channel	411145.9380	4022140.5117
417,801,4380 4,024,607,2109 417,876,5000 4,024,612,3184 417,885,9800 4,024,613,4160 417,996,1880 4,024,613,4160 417,996,1890 4,024,630,4629 417,976,4690 4,024,633,42813 417,976,4690 4,024,634,2813 417,991,7190 4,020 4,024,634,2813 417,991,7190 4,024,634,8398 411782,04 417,991,7190 4,024,634,7266 411782,04 417,991,7190 4,024,633,9082 411782,44 418,004,0310 4,024,633,9082 411782,44 418,004,0310 4,024,633,9082 411782,44 418,013,8130 4,024,627,4022 418,013,8130 4,024,627,4102 418,013,8130 4,024,627,4102 418,013,8130 4,024,627,4102 418,013,8130 4,024,627,4102 418,013,8130 4,024,627,4102 418,013,8130 4,024,627,4102 418,013,8130 4,024,627,71560 4,024,639,7598 418,023,4360 4,024,597,6395 418,035,6560 4,024,597,6395 418,035,6560 4,024,597,6395 418,035,6560 4,024,599,9766 418,036,630 4,024,559,9766 418,036,630 4,024,559,9766 418,036,630 4,024,559,9766 418,036,630 4,024,559,9766 418,036,630 4,024,539,9768 418,020,6390 4,024,539,9768 418,036,630 4,024,539,9766 418,036,630 4,024,539,9766 418,036,630 4,024,539,9766 418,036,630 4,024,539,9766 418,036,630 4,024,539,9766 418,036,630 4,024,539,9766 418,036,630 4,024,539,9766 418,036,630 4,024,539,9766 418,036,630 4,024,539,9766 418,036,630 4,024,539,9766 418,036,630 4,024,539,9766 418,036,630 4,024,539,9766 418,036,630 4,024,539,9766 418,036,630 4,024,539,9766 418,036,630 4,024,539,9766 418,036,630 4,024,539,640,540,540,540,540,540,540,540,540,540,5									410989.3130	4022252.0020
417,876,5000 4,024,612,3184 417,885,9800 4,024,613,4160 417,996,1880 4,024,617,6074 417,996,3750 4,024,630,4629 417,996,3750 4,024,633,2835 417,996,3750 4,024,633,2813 417,994,4060 4,024,634,2813 417,994,4060 4,024,634,2813 417,994,4060 4,024,633,2813 417,994,4060 4,024,633,2813 417,998,0940 4,024,633,9082 418,004,0310 4,024,633,9082 418,004,0310 4,024,632,4531 418,001,560 4,024,630,2891 418,013,8130 4,024,622,8594 418,013,8130 4,024,622,8594 418,013,8130 4,024,623,8594 418,027,1560 4,024,609,7598 418,024,0560 4,024,597,6995 418,032,4060 4,024,597,6995 418,035,8750 4,024,580,7773 418,035,8750 4,024,580,7773 418,035,8750 4,024,580,7773 418,035,8750 4,024,580,7773 418,035,8750 4,024,580,7773 418,035,8750 4,024,580,7773 418,035,8750 4,024,580,7773 418,035,8750 4,024,580,7773 418,035,8750 4,024,580,7773 418,035,8750 4,024,580,7773 418,035,8750 4,024,580,7773 418,035,8750 4,024,580,7773 418,035,8750 4,024,580,7773 418,035,8750 4,024,580,7773 418,035,8750 4,024,580,7773 418,035,8750 4,024,580,7773 418,035,8750 4,024,580,7773 418,035,8750 4,024,580,7773 418,035,8750 4,024,580,5773 418,035,8750 4,024,580,5773 418,035,8750 4,024,580,5773 418,035,8750 4,024,580,5773 418,035,8750 4,024,580,5773 418,035,8750 4,024,580,5773 418,035,8750 4,024,580,5773 418,035,8750 4,024,580,5773 418,035,8750 4,024,580,5773 418,035,8750 4,024,580,5773 418,035,8750 4,024,580,5773 418,035,8750 4,024,580,5773 418,035,8750 4,024,580,5773 418,035,8750 4,024,580,5773 418,035,8750 4,024,580,5773 418,035,8750 4,024,580,5773 417,984,5830 4,024,580,580,580,580,580,580,580,580,580,580									410994.2500	4022416.6367
417,885,9690 417,964,9060 417,964,9060 417,964,9060 417,965,3750 417,976,4690 417,986,3750 417,986,3750 417,986,3750 417,986,34060 417,986,34060 417,989,17190 410,24,633,988 417,981,4060 417,989,0940 418,004,0310 418,004,0310 418,004,0310 418,004,0310 418,004,0310 418,004,0310 418,004,0310 418,004,0310 418,004,0310 418,004,0310 418,004,0310 418,004,0310 418,004,0310 418,004,0310 418,007,3750										4022795.5957
417,906,1880 417,966,3750 417,968,3750 417,976,4690 417,986,4690 417,981,4690 417,981,4690 417,981,4690 417,981,4690 417,981,4690 417,981,4690 417,981,4690 417,981,4690 417,981,4690 417,981,4690 417,981,4690 417,981,4690 418,003,160 4										4023006.9551
417,954,9060 4,024,630,4629 417,976,4690 4,024,634,2813 417,976,4690 4,024,634,2813 417,984,4060 4,024,634,398 417,991,7190 4,024,634,7266 417,999,0940 4,024,633,9082 417,810,01560 418,001,0310 4,024,633,981 418,004,0310 4,024,633,981 418,004,0310 4,024,633,981 418,013,8130 4,024,623,8594 418,013,8130 4,024,623,8594 418,013,8130 4,024,623,8594 418,027,1560 4,024,693,5985 418,032,4060 4,024,693,5985 418,032,4060 4,024,597,6895 418,033,6560 4,024,597,6895 418,033,6560 4,024,597,6895 418,033,6560 4,024,597,6895 418,033,6560 4,024,597,6895 418,033,6560 4,024,597,6895 418,033,0630 4,024,597,6895 418,033,6560 4,024,597,6895 418,033,6560 4,024,597,6895 418,033,6560 4,024,597,6895 418,033,6560 4,024,597,6895 418,033,0630 4,024,598,9766 418,031,0630 4,024,598,9766 418,031,0630 4,024,598,9766 418,031,0630 4,024,598,9766 418,031,0630 4,024,598,9766 418,005,310 4,024,598,9766 418,005,310 4,024,598,9766 418,005,310 4,024,598,9766 418,005,310 4,024,598,9766 418,005,310 4,024,598,9766 418,005,310 4,024,598,9766 418,005,310 4,024,598,9766 418,005,310 4,024,598,9766 418,005,310 4,024,598,3473 418,000,631 4,024,478,6465 418,000,531 4,024,478,6465 417,984,5630 4,024,521,3984 418,000,531 4,024,478,6465 417,984,5630 4,024,521,3984 418,000,531 4,024,478,6465 417,984,5630 4,024,323,3027 417,915,9130 4,024,373,8125 417,984,5330 4,024,373,8125 417,984,5330 4,024,373,8125 417,984,5230 4,024,323,3027 417,915,930 4,024,226,6719 417,880,1250 4,024,226,6719 417,880,1250 4,024,181,1076 417,880,1250 4,024,181,1076 417,880,1250 4,024,181,1076 417,880,1250 4,024,181,1076 417,880,1250 4,024,181,1076 417,885,2090 4,024,181,1076 417,880,1250 4,024,181,1076 417,880,1250 4,024,181,1076 417,880,1250 4,024,181,1076 417,880,1250 4,024,181,1076 417,880,1250 4,024,181,1076 417,880,1250 4,024,181,1076 417,880,1250 4,024,181,1076 417,880,1250 4,024,181,1076 417,880,1250 4,024,181,1076 417,880,1250 4,024,181,1076 417,880,1250 4,024,181,1076 417,880,1250 4,024,181,1076 417,880,1250 4,024,181,1076 417,880,1250 4,024,181,1076 417,880,1250 4,024,181,1076 417,88										4023306.3613 4023463.2520
417,966,3750										4023825.0313
417,976,4890									411915.1560	4023883.7793
417, 994, 4060 417, 991, 7190 417, 991, 7190 417, 998, 0940 4, 024, 633, 7266 418, 004, 0310 4, 024, 633, 24531 418, 004, 0310 4, 024, 633, 24531 418, 004, 0310 4, 024, 633, 2891 418, 031, 8130 4, 024, 627, 4102 418, 017, 8750 4024, 623, 24531 418, 021, 4380 418, 021, 4380 418, 021, 4380 418, 024, 697, 5988 418, 032, 4060 418, 034, 65									411983.4060	4023714.6152
417,998,0940 418,004,0310 418,004,0310 4,024,633,2631 418,004,0310 418,013,8130 4,024,632,8594 418,013,8130 4,024,632,8594 418,014,380 4,024,639,5566 418,027,1560 418,027,1560 418,034,6560 418,034,6560 418,034,6560 418,034,6560 418,034,6560 418,034,6560 4024,589,4512 418,034,0630 418,034,6630 418,034,6630 4024,589,4713 418,034,6630 418,034,6630 418,034,6630 4024,559,9766 418,034,0630 418,034,6630 4024,535,4473 418,020,4690 418,020,4690 418,020,4690 418,020,4690 418,020,3510 418,020,4690 417,997,9060 4024,435,9668 417,994,3130 417,943,3130 4024,338,3412 417,943,3130 4024,338,3422 417,931,2500 417,918,0940 4024,295,7734 417,880,1250 417,884,9380 4024,151,0176 417,854,1250 417,848,9380 4024,160,3555 417,848,9380 4024,160,3555 417,848,9380 4024,160,3555 417,848,9380 4024,160,3555 417,848,9380 4024,160,3555 417,848,9380 4024,160,3555 417,848,9380 4024,160,3555 417,848,9380 4024,160,3555 417,848,9380 4024,160,3555 417,848,9380 4024,160,3555 417,848,9380 4024,160,3555 417,848,9380 4024,160,3555 417,848,9380 4024,160,3555 417,848,9380 4024,160,3555 417,848,9380 4024,160,3555 417,848,9380 4024,160,3555 417,848,9380 4024,148,10176 417,858,1250 417,848,9380 4024,144,4180 417,857,5630 417,870,5630 40,224,144,4180 417,870,5630 417,870,5630 40,224,144,4180 417,870,5630 417,870,5630 40,224,144,4180 417,870,5630 417,870,5630 40,224,144,4180 417,870,5630 417,870,5630 40,224,144,4180 417,870,5630 417,870,5630 40,224,144,4180 417,870,5630 417,870,5630 410,6622 417,790,1250									412117.6560	4023538.0977
418,004,0310 418,003,1560 418,001,38130 4,024,632,4531 418,013,8130 4,024,627,4102 418,017,8750 4,024,623,8594 418,027,1560 418,032,4060 418,032,4060 418,033,46560 40,24,597,6895 418,035,8750 418,035,8750 418,036,660 40,24,599,7733 418,035,6560 418,031,0630 418,031,0630 418,031,0630 418,031,0630 418,024,459,9766 418,020,4690 418,034,6660 40,24,4579,9766 418,031,0630 40,24,458,3418 418,020,3750 418,030,3750 418,030,3750 418,030,3750 418,030,3750 418,020,4690 418,020,4690 417,984,5630 417,894,5630 417,893,3800 417,893,3800 417,893,3800 417,893,3800 417,893,3800 417,893,3800 417,895,5000 417,895,5000 417,895,6300 4024,141,910,0117 417,855,1250 4024,140,0762 417,897,1250 417,816,9690 417,816,9690 417,816,9690 417,817,91,2500 417,816,9690 417,817,91,2500 417,816,9690 417,817,91,2500 417,816,9690 417,817,91,2500 417,816,9690 417,817,91,2500 417,816,9690 417,817,91,2500 417,816,9690 417,817,91,2500 417,816,9690 417,817,91,2500 417,816,9690 417,817,91,2500 417,816,9690 417,817,91,2500 417,817,912,2500 417,818,9690 417,817,912,2500 417,817,912,2500 417,817,912,2500 417,817,912,2500 417,817,912,2500 417,817,917,912,250				417,991.7190	4,024,634.7266				411792.0630	4023094.1152
418,003.1560									411782.4060	4023076.2949
418,013.8130									411748.7190	4022994.3965
418,017,8750 418,021,4380 4,024,619,5566 418,027,1560 4,024,690,7598 418,032,4060 4,024,589,4512 418,035,8750 4,024,580,7773 418,035,6560 4,024,580,7773 418,035,6560 4,024,580,7773 418,034,0630 4,024,559,9766 418,031,0630 4,024,559,9766 418,031,0630 4,024,559,9766 418,031,0630 4,024,559,9766 418,031,0630 4,024,559,376 418,020,4890 4,024,521,3984 418,000,5310 4,024,478,6465 417,981,5630 417,997,0960 417,984,3130 4,024,373,8125 417,991,250 417,884,3650 417,981,2500 417,883,3130 4,024,285,7734 417,881,250 417,884,1250 417,884,1250 417,884,1250 417,883,3130 4,024,285,7734 417,880,1250 417,848,3830 4,024,173,2773 417,843,6250 4,024,180,0117 417,843,6250 4,024,181,0176 417,883,3130 4,024,173,2773 417,843,6250 4,024,180,0117 417,843,6250 4,024,180,0117 417,843,6250 4,024,180,0117 417,843,6250 4,024,166,4160 417,838,3130 4,024,166,4160 417,835,1250 417,836,250 417,825,1250 417,841,6250 4,024,140,0762 417,865,630 410742,0 417,865,630 410742,0 417,867,630 410742,0 417,867,630 410742,0 417,867,630 410742,0 417,867,630 410742,0 417,867,630 410742,0 410742,0 417,867,630 410742,0 410,799,1250 410,624,144,4160 417,807,6830 410686,8									411643.6250	4022726.7266
418,021,4380										4022435.3887
418,027.1560 4,024,690.7598 418,032.4060 4,024,589.56895 418,032.4060 4,024,589.4512 C2 0.30 Channel 409201.56 418,034.6560 4,024,589.7773 418,035.6560 4,024,570.7617 418,034.0630 4,024,588.3418 409055.45 418,031.0630 4,024,548.3418 409055.45 418,020.3750 4,024,535.4473 418,000.5310 4,024,521.3984 418,000.5310 4,024,478.6465 417,984.5630 4,024,478.6465 417,957.8130 4,024,373.8125 417,943.3130 4,024,373.8125 417,943.3130 4,024,343.8242 417,943.3130 4,024,343.8242 417,943.3150 4,024,320.3027 417,918.0940 4,024,228.6719 417,859.5000 4,024,286.719 417,859.5000 4,024,102.727 417,848.9380 4,024,173.2773 417,848.9380 4,024,173.2773 417,848.9380 4,024,173.2773 417,848.9380 4,024,173.2773 417,848.9380 4,024,173.2773 417,848.9380 4,024,173.2773 417,848.9380 4,024,166.4160 417,832.0940 4,024,166.4160 417,832.0940 4,024,164.4258 417,832.0940 4,024,164.4258 417,845.650 4,024,166.3535 417,832.0940 4,024,164.4258 417,845.650 4,024,149.1992 417,807.5630 4,024,144.4160 417,807.5630 4,024,144.0762 417,879.1250 4,024,144.0762 417,879.1250 4,024,140.0762 417,879.1250 4,024,140.0762 417,807.5630 4,024,140.0762 410686.84										4022347.2383
418,032,4060 4,024,597,6895 418,034,6560 4,024,589,4512 C2 0.30 Channel 409201.5( 418,035,8750 4,024,580,7773 418,035,6560 4,024,570,7617 418,034,0630 4,024,559,9766 418,031.0630 4,024,559,9766 418,020,4690 4,024,571,394 418,020,4690 4,024,521,3984 418,020,4690 4,024,4571,394 417,943,531 417,943,3130 4,024,402,7227 417,957,8130 4,024,402,7227 417,957,8130 4,024,343,8242 417,931,2500 4,024,320,3027 417,918,0940 4,024,225,7734 417,880,1250 4,024,228,6719 417,880,1250 4,024,228,6719 417,884,2360 4,024,173,2773 417,884,2360 4,024,173,2773 417,884,2360 4,024,173,2773 417,884,2360 4,024,173,2773 417,843,6250 4,024,173,2773 417,843,6250 4,024,173,2773 417,825,1250 4,024,176,416,616,616 4160 417,832,0940 4,024,190,117 417,882,1250 4,024,180,13535 417,832,0940 4,024,144,180 417,825,1250 4,024,144,1992 417,816,9690 4,024,144,0762 410686,84 410686,84 410686,84 417,99,1250 4,024,140,0762 417,816,9690 4,024,140,0762 410686,84 410686,84 410686,84 410686,84 417,895,500 4,024,140,0762 410686,84 410686,84 417,895,5000 4,024,140,0762 417,816,9690 4,024,144,4160 417,807,5630 4,024,140,0762 410686,84 410686,8										4022318.9453 4022140.5117
418,034.6560									711140.8300	7022140.3117
418,035.8750						C2	0.30	Channel	409201.5000	4019370.5664
418,035,6560 4,024,570,7617 409058.5 418,031,0630 4,024,559,9766 418,031,0630 4,024,558,3418 418,026,3750 4,024,554,354,473 418,020,4690 4,024,521,3984 418,000,5310 4,024,435,9668 409223.5 417,984,5630 4,024,435,9668 417,970,9060 4,024,402,7227 409352.7 417,957,8130 4,024,373,8125 417,943,3130 4,024,373,8125 417,943,3130 4,024,320,3027 409409.3 417,918.0940 4,024,295,7734 417,856,5000 4,024,286,6719 417,855,5000 4,024,180,180,180,180,180,180,180,180,180,180		1	1	· ·			0.00	0	409173.3130	4019532.8418
418,034.0630		1	1						409115.7190	4019657.4395
418,031.0630									409058.5940	4019813.5703
418,020.4690 4,024,521.3984 409192.55 418,000.5310 4,024,478,6465 409223.55 417,984.5630 4,024,435.9668 417,970.9060 4,024,402.7227 409352.7* 417,957.8130 4,024,373.8125 409352.7* 417,931.2500 4,024,320.3027 409949.3* 417,918.0940 4,024,228.6719 417,880.1250 4,024,286.6719 417,854.1250 4,024,181.0176 417,854.1250 4,024,181.0176 417,848.9380 4,024,173.2773 410742.26 417,848.9380 4,024,166.4160 417,835.3130 4,024,166.3655 417,832.0940 4,024,166.4160 417,832.0940 4,024,156.3555 417,832.0940 4,024,156.3555 417,836.3130 4,024,166.3555 417,836.9690 4,024,144.4160 417,807.5630 4,024,144.4160 417,807.5630 4,024,140.0762 417,807.5630 4,024,144.4160 417,807.5630 4,024,140.0762 417,807.5630 4,024,140.0762 417,807.5630 4,024,140.0762 417,807.5630 4,024,140.0762 41062.7* 417,807.5630 4,024,140.0762 41060.2.7* 417,807.5630 4,024,140.0762 41060.2.7* 417,807.5630 4,024,140.0762 41060.2.7*					4,024,548.3418				409055.4380	4019859.0117
418,000.5310					4,024,535.4473				409098.6560	4019944.7520
417,984.5630									409192.5940	4020079.2344
417,970.9060 4,024,402.7227 417,957.8130 4,024,373.8125 417,943.3130 4,024,343.8242 409352.7' 417,918.0940 4,024,295.7734 417,880.1250 4,024,286.719 409998.1t 417,859.5000 4,024,190.0117 417,854.1250 4,024,181.0176 417,848.9380 4,024,181.0176 417,848.9380 4,024,173.2773 410142.2 417,836.3130 4,024,160.3535 417,838.3130 4,024,160.3535 417,832.0940 4,024,164.460 417,825.1250 4,024,144.4160 417,807.5630 4,024,144.4160 417,807.5630 4,024,140.0762 417,807.5630 4,024,140.0762 417,879.1250 4,024,140.0762 417,879.1250 4,024,140.0762 417,799.1250 4,024,136.8242									409223.5310	4020182.5996
417,957.8130									409280.3750	4020086.8984
417,943.3130									409276.4690	4020023.0879
417,931.2500		1	1						409352.7190	4020011.6758
417,918.0940 4,024,295.7734 409487.87 417,880.1250 4,024,28.6719 417,859.5000 4,024,190.0117 417,854.1250 4,024,181.0176 417,848.9380 4,024,173.2773 410174.28 417,843.6250 4,024,166.4160 417,838.3130 4,024,166.3535 417,838.3130 4,024,166.3535 417,832.0940 4,024,156.258 417,832.0940 4,024,156.258 417,832.0940 4,024,146.03536 417,832.0940 4,024,144.4160 417,807.5630 4,024,144.4160 417,807.5630 4,024,140.0762 417,807.5630 4,024,140.0762 417,799.1250 4,024,136.8242 410686.84		1	1						409373.6560	4020006.3652
417,880.1250		1	1							4020065.3262
417,859.5000 4,024,190.0117 417,854.1250 4,024,181.0176 417,848.9380 4,024,173.2773 417,843.6250 417,843.6250 4,024,166.4160 417,838.3130 4,024,166.3535 417,832.0940 4,024,154.4258 417,825.1250 4,024,149.1992 417,816.9690 4,024,144.4160 417,807.5630 4,024,140.0762 417,799.1250 4,024,136.8242 410686.84		1								4020143.3594 4020801.4746
417,854.1250				· ·						4021036.2715
417,848,9380 4,024,173,2773 410,246,2160 410242,06 417,832,0940 4,024,166,3535 417,825,1250 4,024,146,1992 417,825,1250 4,024,144,4160 417,807.5630 4,024,144,4160 417,807.5630 4,024,140,0762 417,799,1250 4,024,136,8242 410686.84									410109.2810	4021030.2713
417,843.6250 4,024,166.4160 417,838.3130 4,024,160.3535 417,832.0940 4,024,154.4258 417,825.1250 4,024,149.1992 417,816.9690 4,024,144.4160 417,807.5630 4,024,140.0762 417,799.1250 4,024,136.8242			I						410174.2810	4021494.7188
417,838.3130		1		· ·					410242.0940	4021502.6836
417,832.0940 4,024,154.4258 417,825.1250 4,024,149.1992 417,816.9690 4,024,144.4160 417,807.5630 4,024,140.0762 417,799.1250 4,024,136.8242 410686.84		1							410335.4060	4021518.5000
417,825.1250		1							410438.7190	4021533.8438
417,807.5630 4,024,140.0762 410602.75 417,799.1250 4,024,136.8242 410686.84		1							410529.8750	4021556.1816
417,799.1250 4,024,136.8242 410686.84		1							410712.0940	4021583.1074
		1							410602.7500	4021411.3418
		1							410686.8440	4021328.9805
									410488.7190	4020946.7344
			I					[	410264.6250 410015.6880	4020620.0820 4020454.4902

### **EXHIBIT 2 -- Owens Lake 2006 Supplemental Dust Control Area Coordinate Descriptions**

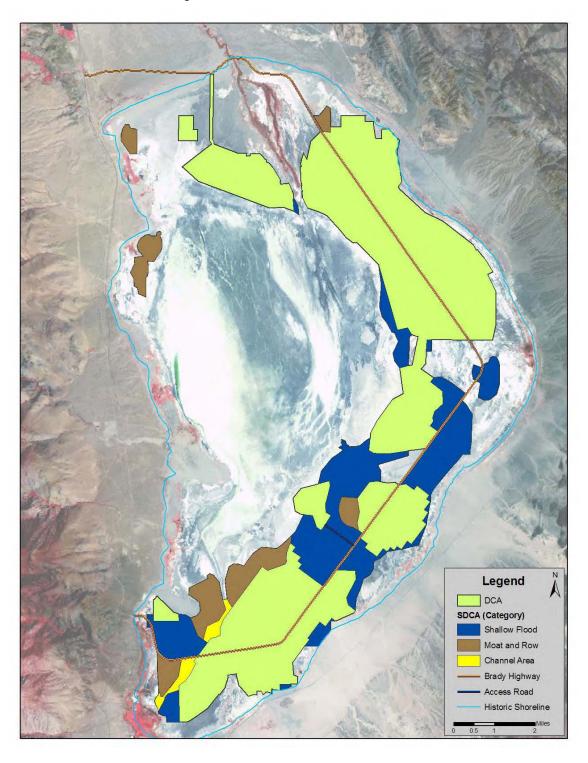
1	Area / ID	Area	Area type	Ì	Coordinates(UTM Zone11 meters NAD83)			
L		(miles 2)			X-coordinates	Y-coordinates		
	C2 continued	0.30	Channel		410,016,9060 409,576,6880 409,445,4060 409,435,7810 409,208,0310 409,201,5000	4,020,278.1445 4,020,126.1250 4,019,983.3887 4,019,902.2852 4,019,472.8008 4,019,370.5664		

Area / ID	Area (miles ²)	Area type	Coordinates(UTM Zoo	ne11 meters NAD83)
	(miles ²)		X-coordinates	Y-coordinates

Total SDCA 12.77
Total Study 1.85
Total Channel 0.50

## **EXHIBIT 3 -- DUST CONTROL MEASURE MAP**

Shown are dust control measures assigned to areas within the SDCA.



#### EXHIBIT 4 -- DUST CONTROL MEASURE DESCRIPTIONS

Brief descriptions of dust control measures for use on Owens Lake are given below. More detailed descriptions of the three BACM approved dust control methods (shallow flooding, managed vegetation and gravel) are provided in the 2003 SIP. Modifications to these measures as provided in the Settlement Agreement (Agreement) are noted. All references are to sections of the Agreement; section numbers of the Agreement are contained in square brackets.

#### **Shallow Flooding**

The "shallow flooding" (SF) dust control measure involves wetting emissive lake bed surfaces to reduce dust emissions. Performance specifications and a detailed description of the SF measure are provided in the 2003 SIP for achieving 99 percent PM<sub>10</sub> control efficiency. Otherwise, water shall be applied in amounts sufficient to achieve the required wetness cover as specified in Sections 3 through 5, 25, 26, and 27, or as modified under the provisions of Sections 5, 14, 15, 18, and 29. Satellite imagery, aerial photography or other methods approved by the APCO under the provisions of Section 29 are used to measure wetness cover for compliance.

#### Managed Vegetation

The "managed vegetation" (MV) dust control measure involves establishing a plant cover on emissive lake bed surfaces to protect them from the wind, thereby reducing dust emissions. Performance specifications and a detailed description of the MV control measure are provided in the 2003 SIP for achieving 99 percent PM<sub>10</sub> control efficiency. Vegetative cover on the MV site present on the lake bed on January 1, 2007 shall be as specified in Section 6. The performance specification of MV may be modified under the provisions of Section 29. Point-frame measurements satellite imagery or other methods approved by the APCO under the provisions of Section 29 are used to measure plant cover for compliance.

#### Gravel Cover

The "gravel cover" (GC) dust control measure involves placing a layer of gravel on emissive lake bed surfaces to protect them from the wind, thereby reducing dust emissions. Performance specifications are described in the 2003 SIP.

#### Moat and Row

The general form of the "moat and row" (MR) measure is an array (see Figure E4-1) of earthen berms (rows) about 5 feet high with sloping sides, flanked on either side by ditches (moats) about 4 feet deep (see Figure E4-2). Moats serve to capture moving soil particles, and rows physically shelter the downwind lake bed from the wind. The individual MR elements are constructed in a serpentine layout across the lake bed surface, generally parallel to one another, and spaced at variable intervals, so as to minimize the fetch between rows along the predominant wind directions. The serpentine layout of the MR array is intended to control emissions under the full range of principal wind directions (see Figure E4-1). Initial pre-test

modeling indicates that MR elements' spacing will generally vary from 250 to 1000 feet, depending on the surface soil type and the  $PM_{10}$  control effectiveness required on the MR area.

The  $PM_{10}$  control effectiveness of MR may be enhanced by combining it with other dust control methods such as vegetation, water, gravel, sand fences, or the addition of other features that enhance sand capture and sheltering or directly protect the lake bed surface from wind erosion. The effectiveness of the array can also be increased by adding moats and rows to the array, which reduces the distance between rows.

The final form of MR will largely be determined from the results of testing on the lake bed as provided in Sections 7 and 8. Final design is subject to test results, required PM<sub>10</sub> control effectiveness, environmental documentation and permitting, engineering, and monitoring considerations.

In areas where MR is used as a control measure, the City shall implement the measure in a manner consistent with the Agreement, particularly Sections 7 and 8, or as modified by actions pursuant to Sections 18 through 24.

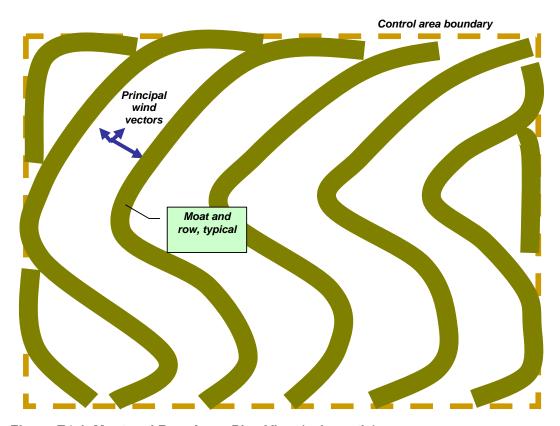


Figure E4-1. Moat and Row Array Plan View (schematic).

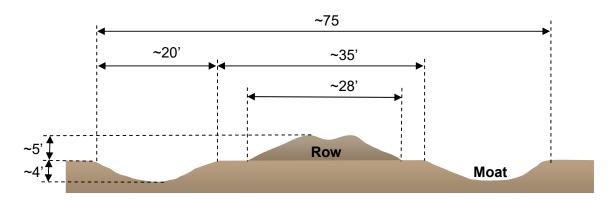
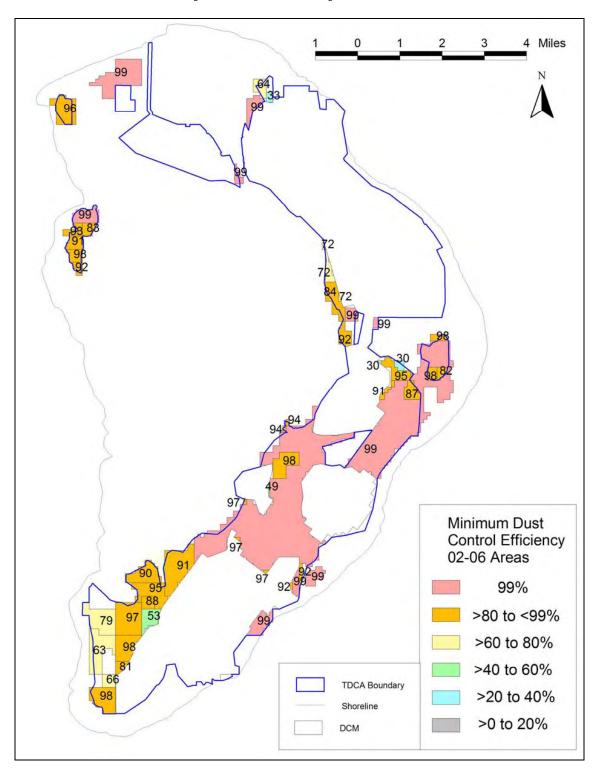


Figure E4-2. Profile of Moat and Row with Approximate Dimensions (schematic).

### **EXHIBIT 5 -- TDCA MINIMUM DUST CONTROL EFFICIENCY MAP**

Shown are MDCEs calculated according to Sections 3 and 4 of the agreement.



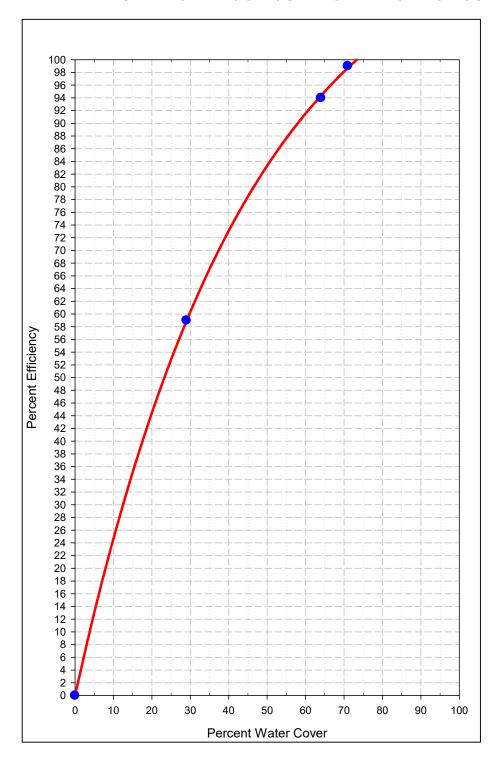
#### **EXHIBIT 6 -- MDCE SELECTION PROCESS**

This exhibit summarizes the purpose of the MDCE Selection Process Spreadsheet. A copy of the Process Spreadsheet, which contains a description of the spreadsheet structure and operation, may be downloaded from the District's website at <a href="http://www.gbuapcd.org/">http://www.gbuapcd.org/</a>.

The District developed the Dust ID Model as a tool for identifying dust control areas on the lake bed. The Dust ID Model computes the amount of dust being generated from each source area on the lake bed, but the results cannot be used without additional processing to identify the acceptable combinations of dust control required on each source area (that is, each area's minimum dust control efficiency or "MDCE") to achieve the federal 24-hour PM<sub>10</sub> standard along the shoreline. There are many possible combinations of MDCEs that could produce the acceptable result of achieving the standard at the shoreline. For example, 50 percent control on hypothetical Area 1 and 99 percent control on Area 2 may produce the same modeled shoreline concentration as 99 percent control on Area 1 and 50 percent control on Area 2. However, the first combination might be more practical and less costly than the second, and for that reason it is important to have a process that can quickly and efficiently identify acceptable combinations. In all cases, the outcome of this process is some combination of area-by-area dust control efficiencies that produces a modeled attainment of the federal PM<sub>10</sub> standard everywhere along the shoreline.

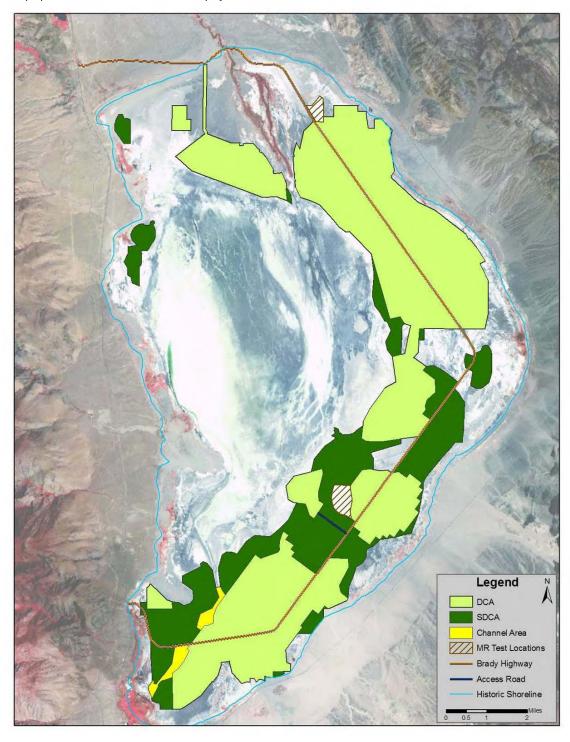
The process for selecting the acceptable combinations of dust control levels has been, heretofore, a manual process. The MDCE Selection Process Spreadsheet (Process Spreadsheet) was developed to more quickly and efficiently identify combinations of dust controls required to produce compliance with the federal 24-hour  $PM_{10}$  standard along the shoreline. The worksheet is set up so that MDCE calculations are automatic, yet it still allows manual adjustments to be made.

## **EXHIBIT 7 -- SHALLOW FLOOD CONTROL EFFICIENCY CURVE**

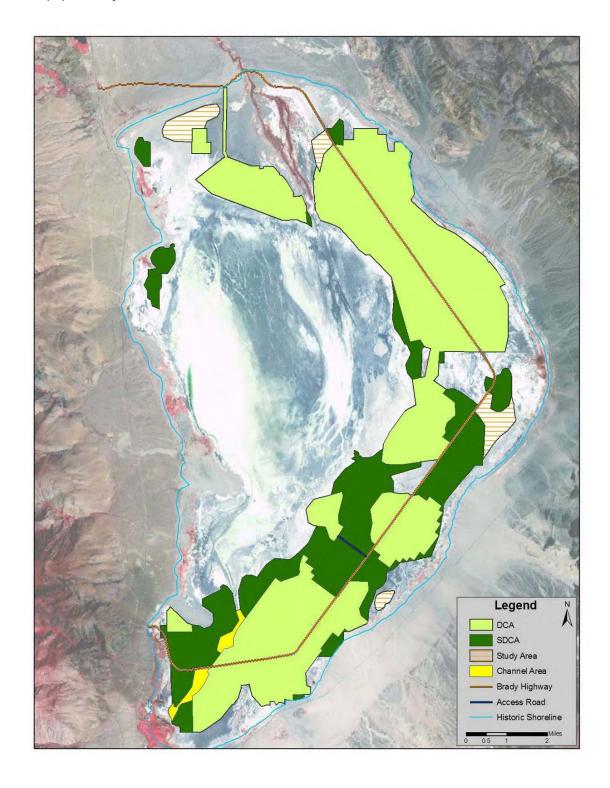


## EXHIBIT 8 -- MOAT AND ROW DEMONSTRATION PROJECT LOCATION MAP

Two proposed moat and row demonstration project locations



## **EXHIBIT 9 -- STUDY AREA MAP**Four proposed study area locations



## EXHIBIT 10 -- SCHEDULE OF CONTINGENCY MEASURES

Issue	Resolution	Duration	Units
Moat and Row			
Eroded row	Install armoring to prevent further erosion	2	mo/mile
	Install sand fences to prevent further erosion	1	mo/mile
	Reconstruct row in place or adjacent	2	mo/mile
	Re-excavate new moat outboard of filled moat, expand existing		
Filled moat	row onto filled moat	2	mo/mile
Filled sand fence	Clean out or flank with new sand fences	2	mo/mile
Collapsed sand fence	Repair or flank with new sand fences	1	mo/mile
Spacing too large	Pull in intervening sand fence	1	mo/mile
	Add intervening moat and row	3	mo/mile
	Enhance with vegetation and/or wetness	12 to 36	months
	Soil roughening	1 to 3	months/sq mi
	Conversion to reduced BACM/BACM	See Exhibit 11	
Managed Vegetation			
Emissions from bare areas	Enhance/restore vegetation	36	months
	Stabilize by other means (e.g., moisture, sand fences)	1 to 6	months/sq mi
Emissions from vegetated areas	Determine and establish necessary cover	36	months
	Stabilize by other means (e.g., moisture, sand fences)	1 to 6	months/sq mi
Gravel Patches			
Infilling pore spaces	Supplement gravel depth	4	months/sq mi
	Stabilize by other means (e.g., vegetation, wetness, sand fences)	6 to 36	months
Shallow Flood			
Emissions from dry areas (insufficient			
uniformity of wetting)	Wet dry areas. May require land leveling and/or additional laterals.	12	months
Generally too dry	Increase water application rate relative to ET	1	month
Other features			
Gravel source	Open new or re-open existing quarry	4	months
Emissions from roads, berms, etc.	Increase watering frequency	1	month
	Stabilize by other means (e.g., gravel, stabilizing agents)	1 to 4	months/sq mi

## **EXHIBIT 11 -- MOAT AND ROW TRANSITION SCHEDULE**

Activity	Duration (years )
Shallow flood transition from moat & row	1.9
Managed vegetation transition from moat & row	5.9
Gravel cover transition from moat & row	1.8
Mutually agreeable exceptions:	Increase over and above durations listed above (years)
Mainline capacity increase	2.1
2. New aqueduct turnout	1.4
3. New power feed	1.0

## **EXHIBIT 12 -- DCM OPERATION SCHEDULE**

Activity	Duration (years )
New area shallow flood DCM <sup>a</sup>	2.9
New area managed vegetation DCM <sup>a</sup>	6.1
New area gravel cover DCM <sup>a</sup>	2.2
Mutually agreeable exceptions:	Increase over and above durations listed above (years)
Mainline capacity increase	2.1
2. New aqueduct turnout	1.4
3. New power feed	1.0
4. Expanded CEQA triggered	1.4
<sup>a</sup> Assumes that total new area <2 square miles per year	

#### **EXHIBIT 13. DEFINITIONS**

- A. "Background PM<sub>10</sub> concentration" shall mean the concentration of PM<sub>10</sub> caused by sources other than from wind blown dust emanating from the Owens Lake bed. For the purpose of modeling air quality impacts, the background concentration is assumed to be 20 μg/m³ (micrograms per cubic meter) during every hour at all receptor locations. The monitored and modeled PM<sub>10</sub> emissions from the Keeler Dunes, which are located off the lake bed are treated as a separate dust source area and are not included in the background concentration.
- B. "Best Available Control Measures" or "BACM" shall have the same definition as in the federal Clean Air Act. Approved BACM in the 2003 SIP was associated with  $PM_{10}$  emission reductions of at least 99 percent and includes managed vegetation, shallow flood, and gravel cover.
- C. "Contingency measures" shall mean dust control measures or modifications to the dust control measures that can be implemented to mitigate dust source areas that cause or contribute to an exceedance of the federal standard at the historic shoreline in the event that a previously approved control strategy was found to be insufficient.
- D. "Control Area" shall mean an area on the lake bed for which dust control is required.
- E. "Control efficiency" shall mean the relative reduction or percent reduction in PM<sub>10</sub> emissions resulting from the implementation of a control measure compared to the uncontrolled emissions.
- F. "Control measures" shall mean measures effective in reducing the PM<sub>10</sub> emissions from the lakebed surface over which they are implemented.
- G. "Dust control measure" or "DCM" shall mean measures designed to suppress sand motion and reduce dust emissions from the Owens Lake bed.
- H. "Dust ID Model" shall mean a computer-based air quality modeling approach developed as part of the 2003 SIP to identify emissive areas on the Owens Lake bed and to estimate the resulting PM<sub>10</sub> concentrations at the shoreline. See also "Dust ID Program."
- I. "Dust ID Program" shall mean a long-term monitoring and modeling program that is used to identify dust source areas at Owens Lake that cause or contribute to exceedances and violations of the federal  $PM_{10}$  standard. The current protocol for conducting the Dust ID Program is

- included in the 2003 SIP (Exhibit 2 Attachment 4). See also "Dust ID Model."
- J. "Emission rate" shall mean the rate (expressed as mass per unit area per unit time) at which an air constituent (PM<sub>10</sub>, for example) is transported away from the surface of the lake bed.
- K. "Exceedance of the federal standard" or "exceedance" shall mean any single-day  $PM_{10}$  concentration that is monitored or modeled to be above  $150 \mu g/m^3$  (24-hour average from midnight to midnight) at any location at or above the historic shoreline.
- L. "Historic shoreline" or "shoreline" shall mean the elevation contour line of 3,600 feet above mean sea level at Owens Lake, California.
- M. "Lake bed" or "Owens Lake bed" or "playa" shall mean the exposed surface within and below the historic shoreline.
- N. "Managed Vegetation" is a Dust Control Measure consisting of lakebed surfaces planted with protective vegetation.
- O. "May not lawfully be included in the SIP" shall mean that inclusion of the provision in question in the revisions to the 2003 SIP has been determined by binding judicial order to be unlawful.
- P. "MCDE-BACM" shall mean Dust Control Measures that achieve Minimum Dust Control Efficiency and are found to be appropriate for the area of application.
- Q. "Minimum Dust Control Efficiency" or "MDCE" shall mean the lowest dust control efficiency, as determined by the Dust ID model, in the Supplemental Dust Control Area necessary to meet the federal standard at the historic shoreline.
- R. "Moat and Row" shall mean a Dust Control Measure consisting of arrays of sand breaks that arrest sand motion.
- S. " $PM_{10}$ " or "particulate matter" shall mean atmospheric particulate matter less than 10 micrometers in nominal aerodynamic diameter.
- T. " $PM_{10}$  monitor" shall mean an instrument used to detect the concentrations of  $PM_{10}$  in the air.
- U. "Sand flux monitor" shall mean a device used to measure the amount and/or rate of moving or saltating sand and sand-sized particles caused by wind erosion.

- V. "Shallow Flood" is a Dust Control Measure consisting of lakebed areas wetted to a specified proportion of surface coverage.
- W. "2003 SIP" or "2003 Owens Valley PM<sub>10</sub> State Implementation Plan" shall mean the Owens Valley PM<sub>10</sub> Planning Area Demonstration of Attainment State Implementation Plan 2003 Revision Adopted November 13, 2003.
- X. "Supplemental Control Requirements" or "SCR" shall mean Dust Control Measures required by the District on areas outside of the DCA that cause or contribute to an exceedance of the federal PM<sub>10</sub> standard at the historic shoreline of Owens Lake.

#### **BLANK PAGE**

#### Board Order 080128-01 Attachment B

## 2008 Owens Valley Planning Area Supplemental Control Requirements Determination Procedure

#### **BACKGROUND**

The State Implementation Plan (SIP) adopted by the Great Basin Unified Air Pollution Control District (District) in 2003 required the City of Los Angeles (City) to install and operate PM<sub>10</sub> controls on a total of 29.8 square miles of the dried Owens Lake bed by the end of 2006. The 2003 SIP also contained a provision and procedures for an annual review of air quality monitoring data by the District's Air Pollution Control Officer (APCO) in order to determine if controls were needed on additional areas beyond the 29.8 square miles in order for the Owens Valley Planning Area to attain or maintain the federal 24-hour PM<sub>10</sub> National Ambient Air Quality Standard (NAAQS). If additional controls were needed, the 2003 SIP provided for the APCO to require the City to implement the necessary controls. This annual review and possible requirement for additional controls is known as the Supplemental Control Requirements (SCR) determination. The 2003 SIP required that SCR determinations use data collected starting July 1, 2002.

In December 2005, after analyzing data collected from July 2002 through June 2004, the District's APCO made the first SCR determination under the provisions of the 2003 SIP. The City objected to the APCO's analysis and submitted an alternative analysis of the data. After reviewing the City's analysis, the APCO revised the SCR determination in April 2006. The City also objected to the revised determination and filed a lawsuit against the District in May 2006. In June 2006 the City and the District entered into settlement negotiations in an attempt to resolve their disputes.

In December 2006 a final Settlement Agreement was approved by the District and the City. This agreement is Attachment A to Board Order 080128-01. Among other issues, the Settlement Agreement provides for modifications to be made to the 2003 SIP's SCR determination procedure. These modifications are incorporated into this revised 2008 SCR determination procedure.

#### **CONDITIONS**

The 2008 Owens Lake Dust Source Identification Program Protocol (Protocol) (Attachment C) contains the procedures to collect, screen, analyze and model the data used by the District's APCO to determine if exceedances of the 24-hour  $PM_{10}$  NAAQS have occurred and additional Supplemental Controls are necessary on the Owens Lake bed. The following actions may be taken by the APCO and will not be considered a change to the Protocol:

- Add, remove or move PM<sub>10</sub> monitors and meteorological stations
- Replace TEOMs with any other USEPA-approved Reference or Equivalent Method monitors that collect hourly concentration data
- Replace Sensits with any other sand flux monitor (SFM) that collects hourly data
- Replace Cox Sand Catchers with any other SFM

- Add, remove or move SFMs as long as the maximum grid cell size for modeling remains at one square kilometer
- Calculate "from-the-lake" wind directions for new PM<sub>10</sub> monitor sites
- Determine default K-factors for new source areas

The Protocol and these Supplemental Control Requirements (SCR) specify many assumptions and decision trees to be followed that may need to be changed in the future. The following changes to the Protocol and the SCR may be made by written agreement of the APCO and the General Manager of the City of Los Angeles (City) Department of Water and Power:

- The background value of 20  $\mu$ g/m³ may be changed to another value or a procedure may be established to calculate the background from upwind/downwind lake bed monitors
- The default K-factors may be updated
- The default seasonal cut points may be updated
- The CalPUFF modeling system may be changed to another USEPA guideline model
- The procedure for determining the sand flux from a Dust Control Measure (DCM) area may be updated
- The K-factor screening criteria may be updated
- From-the-lake wind directions in Attachment B, Table 1 may be changed to avoid including off-lake sources
- Non-reference or non-equivalent method special purpose PM<sub>10</sub> monitors may be added
- Procedures for determining source area boundaries may be updated
- Methods for directly measuring source area emission rates may be implemented

#### **DEFINITIONS**

A *shoreline or near-shore PM*<sub>10</sub> *monitor* is a fixed or portable USEPA-approved Federal Reference Method or Equivalent Method PM<sub>10</sub> Monitor located approximately on the 3600-foot elevation (historic shoreline) contour, or within the Owens Valley Non-Attainment Area above the 3600-foot elevation. The existing shoreline or near-shore PM<sub>10</sub> monitors are at Keeler, Flat Rock, Shell Cut, Dirty Socks, Olancha, Bill Stanley and Lone Pine (see Attachment B, Map 1).

A *special purpose PM*<sub>10</sub> *monitor* is a fixed or portable USEPA-approved Federal Reference Method or Equivalent Method PM<sub>10</sub> monitor installed upwind of or near potential dust source areas on the lake bed below the 3600-foot elevation. These lake bed PM<sub>10</sub> monitors will be used to monitor new dust sources areas to generate new K-factors and to evaluate model predictions at the PM<sub>10</sub> sites. They shall not be used to monitor compliance with the NAAQS and the data will not be submitted to USEPA's Aerometric Information and Retrieval System (AIRS).

An *exceedance* is a midnight to midnight Pacific Standard Time 24-hour average  $PM_{10}$  concentration greater than 150  $\mu g/m^3$  measured by a shoreline or near-shore  $PM_{10}$  monitor.

*From-the-lake wind directions* are determined by extending two straight lines from the  $PM_{10}$  monitor site to the points on the 3600-foot contour of the Owens Lake bed that maximize the angle in the direction of the lake bed between the two straight lines. From-the-lake and non-lake wind directions for the existing  $PM_{10}$  monitor sites are shown in Attachment B, Table 1.

**Physical evidence** of a source area boundary consists of Global Positioning System (GPS) data, visual observations, photographic observations, video observations, or any other method described for this purpose in the Dust ID Protocol.

**BACM** are Best Available Control Measures/Most Stringent Measures (MSM) defined as the dust controls determined to be BACM/MSM for Owens Lake in Paragraphs 15, 16 and 17 of Board Order 080128-01. If, in the future, the District changes or deletes existing BACM or adds new BACM, then the dust controls are those as revised by the latest District action.

*Implements BACM control measures* means BACM are constructed and meeting the performance standards outlined Paragraphs 15, 16 and 17 of Board Order 080128-01.

**Extreme violators** are areas currently required to implement BACM, but BACM are found to be insufficient to adequately control emissions.

*Environmental analysis document complete* means that a project level environmental document has been certified covering the location and the BACM/MSM selected for implementation by the City.

#### GENERAL SCR DETERMINATION PROCEDURE

- 1. If the City is in compliance with Paragraphs 1 and 3 of Board Order 08128-01 regarding the amount, timing and operation of existing and future dust controls, the APCO will not issue additional written SCR determinations until after May 1, 2010 and will not use data collected prior to April 1, 2010 for new determinations, except for Study Areas as provided in Paragraph 2, below. This will allow the City time to complete construction and implementation of the additional PM<sub>10</sub> controls within the 2008 Total Dust Control Area.
- 2. After May 1, 2010, the APCO will recommence written SCR determinations using the latest SCR procedure. Recommenced determinations will use data collected only after April 1, 2010, except in those areas delineated as Study Areas. SCR determinations for Study Areas shall use data collected after July 1, 2006. The APCO shall make SCR determinations at least once in every calendar year. SCR determinations shall make reasonable efforts to account for impacts caused by Dust Control Measure construction activities.
- 3. If, pursuant to Paragraph 2, herein, the APCO determines that a monitored or modeled exceedance of the federal 24-hour PM<sub>10</sub> NAAQS caused by emissions from the lake bed has occurred at or above the historic shoreline:
  - A. The APCO, based on all available information, including, visual observation, physical evidence, monitoring and modeling, and in consultation with the City, will identify the need for additional controls, monitoring, or both.
    - (i) If the APCO identifies the need for additional controls and/or increased MDCE on existing controls, the APCO shall issue a written SCR determination to the City.

- (ii) If the City does not agree with the APCO's determination, the City may, within 60 days of the APCO's determination, submit to the District an alternative analysis of the data used by the APCO to make the determination.
- (iii) If the City submits an alternative analysis, the APCO shall consider the City's analysis and has full and sole discretion to withdraw, modify or confirm the SCR determination. If the APCO takes action to withdraw or modify the SCR determination, he shall do so within 60 days of the City's submittal of the alternative analysis.
- (iv) If the APCO issues a modified SCR determination or confirms the initial SCR determination and the City does not agree with the APCO's action, the City may initiate the Dispute Resolution Process pursuant to Paragraph 32 of the 2006 Settlement Agreement between the District and the City (Attachment A to Board Order 080128-01). The APCO may modify the SCR determination based on the outcome of the Dispute Resolution Process.
- (v) In the event the Parties are unable to resolve disagreements over the APCO's SCR determinations through the Dispute Resolution Process, the City may appeal the APCO's SCR determinations to the California Air Resources Board (CARB) under the provisions of Health and Safety Code Section 42316. The CARB will act within 90 days on the City's appeal.
- (vi) The implementation of additional control measures under the SCR determination process will be considered contingency measures under Section 172(c)(9) of the federal Clean Air Act and will be implemented automatically upon final action of the SCR determination.
- B. The City shall prepare and submit for the APCO's consideration and written approval, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, a Remedial Action Plan as described in Paragraph 6 to address the exceedance(s). The City shall submit the Remedial Action Plan within 60 days of the date the SCR determination becomes final.
- C. If the City proposes in their Remedial Action Plan to decrease the control efficiency in any previously controlled dust source area, the City must demonstrate that the proposed strategy will control dust sources to the extent that there are no modeled exceedances at the shoreline based on:
  - (i) new dust event(s) that caused or contributed to a modeled or monitored exceedance,
  - (ii) dust events that took place from July 2002 through June 2006 based on the results of the MDCE Selection Process Spreadsheet as set forth in the 2006 Settlement Agreement, and
  - (iii) that previously determined control efficiency levels are maintained in (a) all areas that are required to have 99% control efficiency or higher in the 2003 SIP Dust Control Area and (b) new dust source areas that are not included in the MDCE Selection Process Spreadsheet.

D. The District may, as appropriate, also issue Notices of Violation.

#### 4. In the event:

- A. The APCO has made a written determination pursuant to Paragraph 3 that an exceedance of the federal standard, occurring after April 1, 2010, resulted from a Control Area or portion of a Control Area treated with the Moat & Row PM<sub>10</sub> control measure; and
- B. That Control Area or portion of a Control Area causing the exceedance was remediated by the City as provided in Paragraph 6 below; and
- C. That Control Area or a portion of that Control Area is subsequently the sole cause of an exceedance of the federal standard at or above the historic shoreline, (i.e., an exceedance occurred after the City's initial attempt to remediate that area under Paragraph 6);

then the City shall convert that Control Area, or that portion of that Control Area, from Moat & Row to MDCE-BACM or BACM as described in Paragraphs 15, 16 and 17 of Board Order 080128-01, to address the exceedance described in Paragraph 4.C., for all or the portion of that Control Area that caused the subsequent exceedance, under the time deadlines provided for in Paragraph 9.

- 5. If the APCO determines that Moat & Row constitutes BACM or MDCE-BACM as provided for in Attachment D of Board Order 080128-01, "2008 Procedure for Modifying Best Available Control Measures (BACM) for the Owens Valley Planning Area," then upon issuance of such written determination, the provisions of Paragraph 4 that require the City to convert to BACM or MDCE-BACM may be satisfied by applying the BACM or MDCE-BACM approved under this Paragraph 5.
- 6. A Remedial Action Plan prepared by the City pursuant to Paragraph 3.B will contain a description of:
  - A. Any and all needed changes, repairs or enhancements to DCMs, including one or some combination of the following:
    - (i) Maintenance of facilities (e.g., berms, moats and rows);
    - (ii) Changes to Shallow Flood or Managed Vegetation facilities or operations (*e.g.*, increase in wetness cover extent, improved wetness cover distribution, enhancement of vegetation);
    - (iii) Augmentation (e.g., more moats and rows) or enhancement (e.g., surface-protecting elements) of Moat & Row areas:
    - (iv) Transition of Moat & Row areas to BACM, or MDCE-BACM.

- B. Any and all needed expansion of DCMs, and specific plans for expanding the measures.
- C. A schedule for the work to be performed to implement the changes, clearly indicating the point at which facilities will be operational and effective at design levels.
- 7. The Schedule of Contingency Measures incorporated as part of this Procedure as Attachment B, Exhibit 1 sets forth a non-exclusive list of items that shall be included by the City in its Remedial Action Plans, described in Paragraph 6, and the timing required for their implementation.
- 8. Before any full-scale Moat & Row areas are operational, the City shall submit to the District a conceptual design and schedule for possible implementation of BACM or MDCE-BACM to each Moat & Row area consistent with Paragraph 4. These designs and schedules are the potential contingency measures to be implemented by the City where a transition from Moat & Row to another DCM is needed, or where such transition is required pursuant to Paragraph 4.
- 9. Areas to be transitioned from Moat & Row to BACM or MDCE-BACM will be operational within the times set forth in the Moat & Row Transition Schedule incorporated as Attachment B, Exhibit 2. DCMs for new areas will be operational within the times set forth in the DCM Operation Schedule incorporated as Attachment B, Exhibit 3. In all cases, the time allowed for implementation of control measures shall not include any time between the City's appeal to the California Air Resources Board under the provisions of Health and Safety Code Section 42316 and resolution of such an appeal.

#### DETAILED SCR DETERMINATION PROCEDURE

Exceedances of the federal 24-hour  $PM_{10}$  National Ambient Air Quality Standard of 150  $\mu$ g/m³ at or above the historic shoreline of Owens Lake (elevation 3600 feet above mean sea level) can either be measured directly via a  $PM_{10}$  monitor or they can be modeled using the procedures set forth in the latest Owens Lake Dust Source Identification Program Protocol. Set forth below are the two procedures to be used by the APCO in making SCR determinations: the first uses directly monitored exceedances and the second uses modeled exceedances.

#### A. MONITORED EXCEEDANCES

A.1 – Do lake bed source areas cause or contribute to a monitored 24-hour average  $PM_{10}$  concentration greater than 150  $\mu$ g/m³ at an historic shoreline  $PM_{10}$  monitor or at a near-shore  $PM_{10}$  monitor?

Any event that causes a monitored 24-hour average  $PM_{10}$  concentration greater than 150 µg/m³ at a shoreline or near-shore  $PM_{10}$  monitor will be evaluated to determine if lake bed dust source areas caused or contributed to the exceedance. The following steps will be used to screen hourly  $PM_{10}$  concentrations to determine if a lake bed source area caused or contributed to a monitored exceedance:

- 1) For hourly average from-the-lake wind directions, use the recorded hourly PM<sub>10</sub> concentration.
- 2) For hourly average non-lake wind directions or missing data, replace the recorded hourly  $PM_{10}$  concentration with the background concentration of 20  $\mu g/m^3$ .

3) Average the adjusted hourly concentrations from steps 1 and 2 for the 24-hour period from midnight to midnight, Pacific Standard Time.

If the 24-hour average of the adjusted hourly  $PM_{10}$  concentrations exceeds 150  $\mu g/m^3$  at the monitor site, go to A.2. If not, go to B.1.

## A.2 – Is there physical evidence of lake bed emissions and/or air quality modeling sufficient to define boundaries for the area to be controlled?

#### Source Delineation.

If possible, the boundary of a dust source area will be delineated by a GPS survey. Under certain circumstances, the surveyed boundary of the dust source area will not result in a closed polygon. If the GPS survey yields a partial boundary and not a closed polygon, then the polygon area may be closed, if the length of the closure is equal to or less than one-half kilometer or is less than 20 percent of the surveyed source area perimeter, whichever is smaller. The ends of the partial surveyed area boundary will be completed with a straight line, unless survey notes or visual observations indicate that a different shaped boundary should be used. If the surveyed source area boundary has a complex shape, then the partial boundary to be closed will use the best available field and visual data to connect the two ends and form the polygon. Boundaries of existing controlled areas or other previously located boundaries will be used in place of a GPS survey boundary, if the survey notes or visual observations indicate the erosion area extends to that boundary.

If the GPS boundary described above is not available, the area will be defined by any one or a combination of GPS surveying, visual observations, and video observations or any other method described in the Dust ID Protocol (Attachment C).

If neither the GPS boundary nor other physical evidence, as described above, is available, the default area size will be one square kilometer centered on the sand flux monitor (SFM), or one grid cell if the SFMs are in a closer array.

If there is physical evidence, as described above, to define the boundaries for the area to be controlled, and no K-factor for that area or no sand catch data above one gram for the sampling period from a sand flux sampler located within a 30 degree upwind cone centered on the wind direction of the defined source, then modeling cannot be performed. Go to A.3.

#### Modeling.

If sand flux data is available for the exceedance identified in A.1, the District will model the event. Modeling will be performed following the latest Dust ID Modeling Protocol using the source area determined above.

The order of priority for applying K-factors in the model will be:

1) When available, the District will use event specific storm-average K-factors to model dust events at the PM<sub>10</sub> monitor if there are three or more hours of screened hourly K-factors for a 48-hour period. If not,

- 2) The District will use the most recent temporal and spatial 75-percentile hourly K-factors to model events, if there are nine or more screened hourly K-factors for a period and they are determined by the methods described in the most current Dust ID Protocol. If not,
- 3) The District will use the default K-factors in Attachment B, Table 2 to model events, based on the month of the event being investigated and the K-factor area.

Only those on-lake and off-lake dust sources with sand flux data will be included in the model. All data collected by the District pursuant to this Section shall be shared with the City within 30 days of final data review.

The modeling results will be used to prioritize multiple upwind source areas for control, or to determine the fraction of a single upwind source area that needs to be controlled.

Go to A.3

If neither physical evidence nor model results are available, go to A.5.

#### A.3 – District directs City to implement dust controls.

Source areas in A.2 that cause or contribute to an exceedance may be new source areas, or may be emissions from areas with existing dust controls. The APCO will determine, in writing, that conditions specified in Section A.1 were met for a specified area determined by A.2. For emissions from areas with existing dust controls, the City will have the choice of increasing the controls in the existing dust control areas or controlling other contributing sources that will result in lowering the monitored impact below the 150  $\mu$ g/m³ exceedance threshold, if such areas exist. If the APCO identifies the need for additional controls, the APCO shall issue a written SCR determination to the City.

If the City does not agree with the APCO's determination, the City may, within 60 days of the APCO's determination, submit to the District an alternative analysis of the data used by the APCO to make the determination. If the City submits an alternative analysis, the APCO shall consider the City's analysis and may withdraw, modify or confirm the SCR determination. If the APCO takes action to withdraw or modify the SCR determination, he shall do so within 60 days of the City's submittal of the alternative analysis.

If the APCO issues a modified SCR determination or confirms the initial SCR determination and the City does not agree with the APCO's final action, the City may initiate the Dispute Resolution Process pursuant to Paragraph 32 of the 2006 Settlement Agreement between the District and the City (Attachment A to Board Order 080128-01). The APCO may modify the SCR determination based on the Dispute Resolution Process.

In the event the Parties are unable to resolve disagreements over the APCO's SCR determinations through the Dispute Resolution Process, the City may appeal the APCO's SCR determinations to the California Air Resources Board (CARB) under the provisions of Health and Safety Code Section 42316 (Section 42316). The CARB will act within 90 days on the City's appeal.

The City shall prepare and submit for the APCO's consideration and written approval, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, a Remedial Action Plan as described in Paragraph 6 to address the exceedance(s). The City shall submit the Remedial Action Plan within 60 days of the date the SCR determination becomes final.

Go to A.4.

#### A.4 – City implements dust controls.

DCMs for new areas will be operational within the times set forth in the DCM Operation Schedule incorporated as Attachment B, Exhibit 3. The City is solely responsible for all environmental impact analyses required by the California Environmental Quality Act and for all required permits and leases.

#### A.5– District collects additional physical evidence and installs sand flux monitors in suspected areas.

If there is insufficient physical evidence and no sand flux monitor data to determine the emissive area on the lake bed that caused the monitored or modeled exceedance, the District will install Sensits and Cox Sand Catchers (CSC) sand flux monitors in the suspected area in a sampling array with a maximum spacing of one kilometer. The District will also continue to collect other physical evidence.

#### **B. MODELED EXCEEDANCES**

B.1 – Does the Dust ID model predict a 24-hour shoreline concentration greater than 150 μg/m³, including background?

#### Dispersion Modeling Analysis.

At least once a year, the District will examine the Dust ID information and dispersion model to determine if there have been any modeled shoreline exceedances since the period included in the last model run. Modeling will be performed following the 2008 Owens Lake Dust Source Identification Program (Dust ID) Protocol (Attachment C).

#### K-factors.

New K-factors may be generated from  $PM_{10}$  concentrations measured at any shoreline or near-shore  $PM_{10}$  monitor using the methods described in the Dust ID Protocol. The order of priority for applying K-factors in the model will be:

- 1) The current temporal and spatial 75th percentile hourly K-factors. The District will use the current modeling period temporal and spatial 75th percentile hourly K-factors to model events, if there are nine or more hourly K-factors for an agreed upon seasonal period and area determined by the methods described in the most current Dust ID Protocol.
- 2) If there is no agreement on seasonal cut-points, the default cut points, as shown in Attachment B, Table 2, will be used with number 1, above.
- 3) If there is no agreement on area, the default areas, as shown in Attachment B, Map 1, will be used with number 1, above.

- 4) If there are fewer than nine hourly K-factors for any area and period, go to 5), below.
- 5) Default K-factors from Attachment B, Table 2. The District will use the K-factors in Attachment B, Table 2 to model events, based on the month of the event being investigated and the K-factor area. If the new dust source area is not within a K-factor area shown in Attachment B, Table 2, the APCO shall determine the default K-factor for the new source area based on the default K-factors of areas with similar soil characteristics.

#### Source Area Size, Location and Sand Flux.

The boundary of a dust source area will be delineated by a GPS survey. Under certain circumstances, the surveyed boundary of the dust source area will not result in a closed polygon. If the GPS survey yields a partial boundary and not a closed polygon, then the polygon area may be closed, if the length of the closure is equal to or less than one-half kilometer or is less than 20 percent of the surveyed source area perimeter, whichever is smaller. The ends of the partial surveyed area boundary will be completed with a straight line, unless survey notes or visual observations indicate that a different shaped boundary should be used. If the surveyed source area boundary has a complex shape, then the partial boundary to be closed will use the best available field and visual data to connect the two ends and form the polygon. Boundaries of existing controlled areas or other previously located boundaries will be used in place of a GPS survey boundary, if the survey notes or visual observations indicate the erosion area extends to that boundary.

If the GPS boundary described above is not available, the area will be defined by any one or a combination of GPS surveying, visual observations, and video observations or any other method described in the Dust ID Protocol.

The details of how to delineate source area boundaries are contained in the Dust ID Protocol.

If neither the GPS boundary nor the other physical evidence as described above is available, the default area size will be one square kilometer centered on the SFM, or one grid cell if the SFM are in a closer array.

All data collected by the District pursuant to this Section shall be shared with the City within 30 days of final data review. If the modeling shows that lake bed source areas have caused or contributed to any modeled shoreline  $PM_{10}$  impact greater than 150  $\mu$ g/m³ for a 24-hour average, go to B.7. If not, go to B.2.

#### B.2 – Is the modeled concentration less than $100 \mu g/m^3$ ?

This refers to the modeled concentration calculated in B.1 and includes the background  $PM_{10}$  level of 20  $\mu$ g/m³. If yes, go to B.6. If no, go to B.3.

B.3 – District directs the City to commence environmental impact analysis, design and permitting.

The APCO will direct the City in writing to choose the BACM it wishes to implement in the area identified in B.1.

The City will develop a scope of work for the identified potential source areas, including: (1) a summary of the sites pertinent conditions, features, and location, (2) appropriate control alternatives and approach, including a conceptual layout of dust control and integration into the TDCA (roads, water supply, drainage, and power), (3) standard and site-specific permitting considerations, (4) anticipated environmental documentation considerations and approach, and (5) an approximate timetable for implementation beginning at an undefined start date that might coincide with a future SCR determination. City shall complete these steps within 180 days of the date of the written direction from the APCO. Go to B.4.

## <u>B.4 – District deploys reference and/or non-reference method Special Purpose PM<sub>10</sub> monitor(s) to confirm model (if not already deployed).</u>

The District will deploy reference and/or non-reference method Special Purpose PM<sub>10</sub> monitor(s) on the lake bed upwind and downwind of the identified emissive area, if there are no existing monitors at locations that can be used in Section B.5 to refine the model predictions. Monitors will be sited between 250 and 5000 meters outside of any GPS'd or observed source area boundaries. These PM<sub>10</sub> monitoring sites may be removed after the model confirmation procedure described in B.5. Shoreline and near-shore PM<sub>10</sub> monitors that are sited to confirm the model may be used for NAAQS compliance, if an exceedance is monitored. Go to B.5.

#### B.5 – Is the refined model prediction greater than 150 $\mu$ g/m<sup>3</sup>?

For each event measured under Section B.4 that results in a 24-hour monitored concentration of greater than  $100 \,\mu\text{g/m}^3$ , the event-specific K-factor (defined in the Dust ID Protocol) will be used to model the concentration at the shoreline receptors. If the event-specific K-factor was derived for the same year and season as the original event modeled in B.1, the Section B.1 event will be remodeled using the new K-factor. If either that remodeled concentration for the Section B.1 event, or the new modeled concentration for the on-lake monitored event, is greater than 150  $\mu\text{g/m}^3$  at a shoreline receptor, go to B.7. If not, go to B.6.

The District will make a determination if any currently modeled event within the same season and K-factor area using the appropriate K-factors as determined by this procedure causes a shoreline receptor to exceed 150  $\mu$ g/m³. If yes, go to B.7.

#### B.6 – No action required.

No action is required of the City at this time. Data collected during this period can be used in conjunction with data collected at a later time to define emissive areas on the lake bed according to this protocol and to develop K-factors for emissive areas.

#### B.7 – District directs the City to implement dust controls.

Source areas in B.1 and B.5 that cause or contribute to an exceedance may be new source areas or existing source areas with less than the required level of control (MDCE not high enough to prevent exceedances).

The APCO will determine, in writing, that conditions specified in Sections B.1 or B.5 were met for the specified area. Within 30 days of that determination by the APCO, the City will be notified of that determination in writing. If possible, the City will have the choice of increasing

the control efficiencies on existing dust control areas and/or controlling other contributing sources that will result in lowering the modeled impact below the 150  $\mu$ g/m³ exceedance threshold. If the APCO identifies the need for additional controls, the APCO shall issue a written SCR determination to the City.

If the City does not agree with the APCO's determination, the City may, within 60 days of the APCO's determination, submit to the District an alternative analysis of the data used by the APCO to make the determination. If the City submits an alternative analysis, the APCO shall consider the City's analysis and may withdraw, modify or confirm the SCR determination. If the APCO takes action to withdraw or modify the SCR determination, he shall do so within 60 days of the City's submittal of the alternative analysis.

If the APCO issues a modified SCR determination or confirms the initial SCR determination and the City does not agree with the APCO's final action, the City may initiate the Dispute Resolution Process pursuant to Paragraph 32 of the 2006 Settlement Agreement between the District and the City (Attachment A to Board Order 080128-01). The APCO may modify the SCR determination based on the Dispute Resolution Process.

In the event the Parties are unable to resolve disagreements over the APCO's SCR determinations through the Dispute Resolution Process, the City may appeal the APCO's SCR determinations to the California Air Resources Board (CARB) under the provisions of Health and Safety Code Section 42316 (Section 42316). The CARB will act within 90 days on the City's appeal.

The City shall prepare and submit for the APCO's consideration and written approval, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, a Remedial Action Plan as described in Paragraph 6, above, to address the exceedance(s). The City shall submit the Remedial Action Plan within 60 days of the date the SCR determination becomes final.

Go to B.8.

#### B.8 – City implements BACM.

DCMs for new areas will be operational within the times set forth in the DCM Operation Schedule incorporated as Attachment B, Exhibit 3. The City is solely responsible for all environmental impact analyses required by the California Environmental Quality Act and for all required permits and leases.

For source areas that arrive at B.7 from B.5, all time periods in the above referenced implementation schedule in B.8 shall apply but be reduced by the time period elapsed since the date of the written direction from the APCO described in Section B.3, or one year, whichever is less.

#### **Attachment B Enclosures**

Map 1: Owens Lake Dust ID Monitoring Map

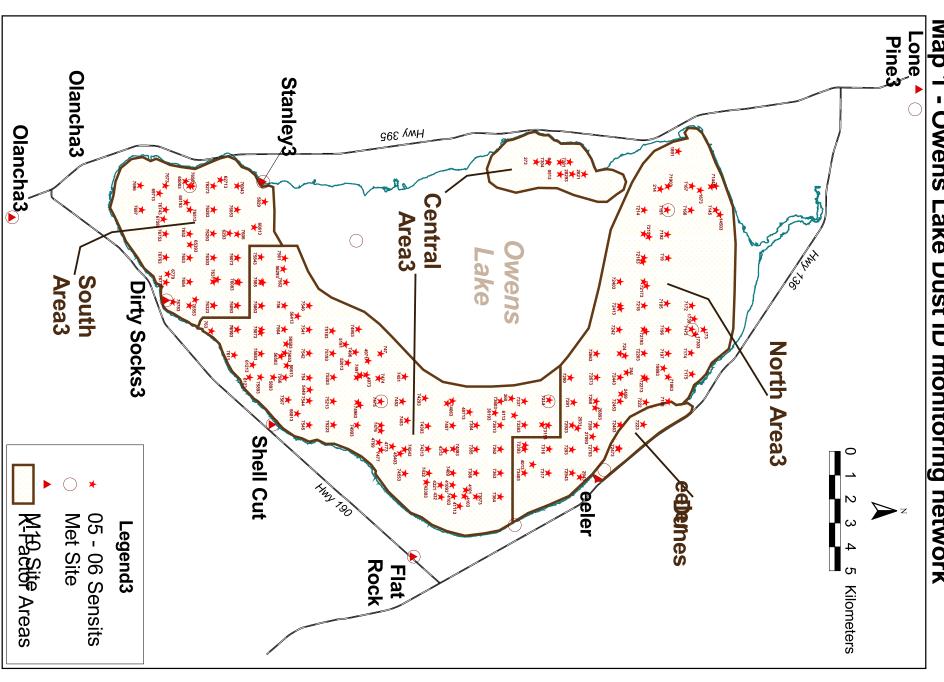
Table 1: From-the-lake and Non-lake Wind Directions for PM<sub>10</sub> Monitor Sites

Table 2: Default Spatial and Temporal K-factors for the Dust ID Model

Exhibit 1: Schedule of Contingency Measures Exhibit 2: Moat & Row Transition Schedule

Exhibit 3: DCM Operation Schedule

Map 1 - Owens Lake Dust ID monitoring network



 $\label{eq:Attachment B - Table 1}$  From-the-Lake and Non-Lake Wind Directions for PM  $_{10}$  Monitor Sites

$PM_{10}$	From-the-Lake	Non-lake	
Monitor Site	Wind Dir. (Deg.)	Wind Dir. (Deg.)	Met Tower
Lone Pine	126≤WD≤176	WD<126 or WD>176	Lone Pine
Keeler	147≤WD≤290	WD<147 or WD>290	Keeler
Flat Rock	224≤WD≤345	WD<224 or WD>345	Flat Rock
Shell Cut	WD≥227 or WD≤ 33	33 <wd<227< td=""><td>Shell Cut</td></wd<227<>	Shell Cut
Dirty Socks	WD≥234 or WD≤50	50 <wd<234< td=""><td>Dirty Socks</td></wd<234<>	Dirty Socks
Olancha	WD≥333 or WD≤39	39 <wd<333< td=""><td>Olancha</td></wd<333<>	Olancha
Bill Stanley	WD≥349 or WD≤230	WD<349 or WD>230	Bill Stanley
New Sites	TBD	TBD	TBD

TBD – From-the-lake and non-lake wind directions will be determined for new sites by the APCO when sites are selected.

Attachment B - Table 2

Default Spatial and Temporal K-factors for the Dust ID Model

<u>AREA</u>	K-factor Jan.– Apr. & Dec.	K-factor  May-Nov. (These are the default cutpoints.)
Keeler Dunes	7.4 x 10 <sup>-5</sup>	6.0 x 10 <sup>-5</sup>
North Area	3.9 x 10 <sup>-5</sup>	1.5 x 10 <sup>-5</sup>
Central Area	12.0 x 10 <sup>-5</sup>	6.9 x 10 <sup>-5</sup>
South Area	4.0 x 10 <sup>-5</sup>	1.9 x 10 <sup>-5</sup>

## **EXHIBIT 10 -- SCHEDULE OF CONTINGENCY MEASURES**

Issue	Resolution	Duration	Units
Moat and Row			
Eroded row	Install armoring to prevent further erosion	2	mo/mile
	Install sand fences to prevent further erosion	1	mo/mile
	Reconstruct row in place or adjacent	2	mo/mile
	Re-excavate new moat outboard of filled moat, expand existing		
Filled moat	row onto filled moat	2	mo/mile
Filled sand fence	Clean out or flank with new sand fences	2	mo/mile
Collapsed sand fence	Repair or flank with new sand fences	1	mo/mile
Spacing too large	Pull in intervening sand fence	1	mo/mile
	Add intervening moat and row	3	mo/mile
	Enhance with vegetation and/or wetness	12 to 36	months
	Soil roughening	1 to 3	months/sq m
	Conversion to reduced BACM/BACM	See Exhibit 11	
Managed Vegetation			
Emissions from bare areas	Enhance/restore vegetation	36	months
	Stabilize by other means (e.g., moisture, sand fences)	1 to 6	months/sq m
Emissions from vegetated areas	Determine and establish necessary cover	36	months
	Stabilize by other means (e.g., moisture, sand fences)	1 to 6	months/sq m
Gravel Patches			
Infilling pore spaces	Supplement gravel depth	4	months/sq m
	Stabilize by other means (e.g., vegetation, wetness, sand fences)	6 to 36	months
Shallow Flood			
Emissions from dry areas (insufficient			
uniformity of wetting)	Wet dry areas. May require land leveling and/or additional laterals.	12	months
Generally too dry	Increase water application rate relative to ET	1	month
Other features			
Gravel source	Open new or re-open existing quarry	4	months
Emissions from roads, berms, etc.	Increase watering frequency	1	month
	Stabilize by other means (e.g., gravel, stabilizing agents)	1 to 4	months/sq m

## **EXHIBIT 11 -- MOAT AND ROW TRANSITION SCHEDULE**

Activity	Duration (years )
Shallow flood transition from moat & row	1.9
Managed vegetation transition from moat & row	5.9
Gravel cover transition from moat & row	1.8
Mutually agreeable exceptions:	Increase over and above durations listed above (years)
Mainline capacity increase	2.1
2. New aqueduct turnout	1.4
3. New power feed	1.0

## **EXHIBIT 12 -- DCM OPERATION SCHEDULE**

Activity	Duration (years )
New area shallow flood DCM <sup>a</sup>	2.9
New area managed vegetation DCM <sup>a</sup>	6.1
New area gravel cover DCM <sup>a</sup>	2.2
Mutually agreeable exceptions:	Increase over and above durations listed above (years)
Mainline capacity increase	2.1
2. New aqueduct turnout	1.4
3. New power feed	1.0
4. Expanded CEQA triggered	1.4
<sup>a</sup> Assumes that total new area <2 square miles per year	

#### **BLANK PAGE**

## Board Order 080128-01 Attachment C

# 2008 Owens Lake Dust Source Identification Program Protocol



#### **Great Basin Unified Air Pollution Control District**

157 Short Street, Bishop, California 93514 Telephone (760) 872-8211 Blank Page

## 2008 Owens Lake Dust Source Identification Program Protocol

## **Table of Contents**

1.	Program Overview	1
	1.1 Introduction	1
	1.2 Locating Dust Source Areas	1
	1.3 Monitored Exceedances	2
	1.4 Modeled Exceedances	2
	1.5 Sand Flux Measurements	3
	1.6 Dust ID Program Protocol Content	3
2.	Protocol for Measuring Sand Flux Rates and Operation of the Sensit and Cox Sand	
	Catcher Network	
	2.1 Objective	
	2.2 Methods and Instrumentation	
	2.3 Operating Procedures	
	2.4 Data Collection	
	2.5 Chain of Custody	
	2.6 Quality Assurance	
	2.7 Calculating Hourly Sand Flux	
	2.8 Sensit Calibration and Data Analysis	
	2.8.1 Sensit Calibration Check	
	2.8.2 Replacing Missing Sand Catch Data	
	2.8.3 Replacing Missing Sensit Data	
3.	Protocol for Measuring Ambient PM <sub>10</sub> and Meteorological Conditions	8
	3.1 Objective	
	3.2 Methods and Instrumentation for PM <sub>10</sub> and Meteorological Data	
	3.3 Operating Procedures, Instrument Calibration and Quality Assurance	
	3.4 Data Handling and Data Access Via Modem	
4.	Protocol for Observing and Mapping Source Areas and Dust Plume Paths	10
	4.1 Objective	10
	4.2 Methods and Instrumentation	10
	4.2.1 Mapping Dust Source Areas from Off-Lake Observation Sites	
	4.2.2 Video Cameras	10
	4.2.3 Mapping Using GPS	10
	4.2.3.1 'Trigger' Levels for Initiating Field Inspections & GPS Surveys	
	4.2.3.2 GPS Mapping Procedures	
	4.2.4 Using Sand Flux Monitors to Map Source Area Boundaries	
	4.3 Composite Dust Source Map Development	

5.	Protoc	ol for Determining K-factors and PM <sub>10</sub> Emission Rates	13
	5.1	Objective	
	5.2	Method for Determining PM <sub>10</sub> Emissions and New K-factors	
	5.2	<u> </u>	
	5.2		
	5.2		
		Control Measures (DCM)	
	5.2	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	5.2	1	
	5.2		
	5.3	Temporal and Spatial Event-specific K-factors	
	5.3	1 1	
	5.3	•	
	5.3		
6	Protoc	ol for Dispersion Modeling	17
٠.	6.1	Overview of Modeling Procedures and Rationale for Model Selection	
	6.2	Meteorological Data Set Construction	
	6.3	CALPUFF Options and Application	
	6.4	Background PM <sub>10</sub> Concentrations	
	6.5	Area Source Characterization	
	6.6	Estimation of PM <sub>10</sub> Emissions	
	6.7	Simulation of Shoreline Concentrations	
7.	Owans	Lake Safety and Training Program	
/٠	7.1	Objectives	22
	7.1	Safety Requirements	
	7.2	Reporting Procedures for Working on the Lake and Contacts	
	7.4	Snowy Plover Training and other Wildlife Protection Procedures	
Li	st of Ta	bles	
		Wind Directions for the Initial K-factor Screen	
Ta	ble 5.2	Default Spatial and Temporal K-factors for the Dust ID Model	17
	4 CE:		
Ll	st of Fig		F 11 ' P
Fig	gure 1.1	Owens Lake Dust ID monitoring network	Following Page
		Photo of sand flux monitoring site at Owens Lake	
		Diagram of the Cox Sand Catcher (CSC)	
Fig	gure 2.3	Photo of CSC with Inner Sampling Tube Removed	4
		Example of Linearity Between CSC Mass and Sensit Readings	
		Height Adjustment Tool used to set sand flux inlets at 15 cm	
		CSC and Sensit Field Documentation Form	
		Lab Form for sand catch mass measurement	
-2	_ · · - <del>_ · ·</del>		

Figure 4.1 Example of dust plume maps and total sand catch	10
Figure 6.1 Model Domain and 1-km Mesh Size Terrain (m)	
Figure 6.2 Area Source Configuration Using 250-m x 250-m Cells	
Figure 6.3 Dust ID Model Receptor Locations	

#### **Glossary of Terms and Symbols**

AIRS US Environmental Protection Agency's Aerometric Information and

Retrieval System

ATV All-Terrain Vehicle

APCO Air Pollution Control Officer
BACM Best Available Control Measure
BACT Best Available Control Technology
CAAA Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990

CALMET A meteorological preprocessor program for CALPUFF.

CALPUFF An air pollution model

CARB California Air Resources Board

CSC Cox Sand Catcher, a passive sand flux measurement device.

DCA Dust Control Area
DCM Dust Control Measure

Dust ID Program Owens Lake Dust Source Identification Program

EIR Environmental Impact Report

Event-specific  $K_f$  Weighted-average of hourly K-factors for a dust event, weighted by the

hourly PM<sub>10</sub> concentration

Exceedance Modeled or monitored  $PM_{10} > 150 \mu g/m^3$  at the shoreline

FTEE Full-time equivalent employee

GBUAPCD Great Basin Unified Air Pollution Control District

GIS Geographic Information System
GPS Global Positioning System

KE Kinetic energy

K-factor Proportionality constant for sand flux and  $PM_{10}$  emissions,  $K_f$  LADWP City of Los Angeles Department of Water and Power (also City)

m³ cubic meter met meteorological mg milligram

MSM Most Stringent Measure

NAAQS National Ambient Air Quality Standards

NEAP Natural Events Action Plan

OVPA Owens Valley PM<sub>10</sub> Planning Area

PC Particle count

PM<sub>10</sub> Particulate matter less than 10 microns aerodynamic diameter

QA Quality Assurance

RASS Radio Acoustic Sounding System

RSIP Great Basin APCD 2003 Owens Valley PM<sub>10</sub> Planning Area Revised

State Implementation Plan

Sensit An electronic sand motion detector.

Settlement Agreement 2006 Settlement Agreement between LADWP and GBUAPCD

Storm-average  $K_f$  Arithmetic average of hourly K-factors for a dust event SCR Supplemental Control Requirements of the 2003 SIP

SFM Sand flux monitor

TEOM Tapered-Element Oscillating Microbalance, measures PM<sub>10</sub>.

USEPA United States Environmental Protection Agency

USGS US Geological Survey

WD Wind direction

2003 SIP Great Basin APCD 2003 Owens Valley PM<sub>10</sub> Planning Area Revised

State Implementation Plan

μg microgram

## **2008 Owens Lake Dust Source Identification Program Protocol**

#### 1. Program Overview

#### 1.1 Introduction

The objective of the Owens Lake Dust Source Identification (Dust ID) Program is to identify dust source areas at Owens Lake that can cause or contribute to violations of the National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) for PM<sub>10</sub>. The Dust ID Program is a long-term monitoring program that is intended to identify dust source areas for control under the provisions of the Supplemental Control Requirements (SCR) in the 2003 revised Owens Valley PM<sub>10</sub> State Implementation Plan (RSIP) and the 2006 Owens Lake Settlement Agreement (Settlement Agreement). The text of the Settlement Agreement and SCR provisions is included in the appendices to this document.

The RSIP and Settlement Agreement require the City of Los Angeles Department of Water & Power (City) to control all sources of wind blown dust from the lake bed of Owens Lake that cause or contribute to an exceedance of the PM<sub>10</sub> NAAQS at the historic shoreline (3,600-foot contour line). Based on dust events that occurred between January 2000 and July 2006, 43 square miles of the lake bed were found to cause or contribute to NAAQS violations. Dust controls are required to be implemented on 29.8 square miles of the lake bed by December 31, 2006, and an additional 13.2 square miles by April 1, 2010.

Provided that these control measures are implemented in accordance with the RSIP and Settlement Agreement, the District will suspend making determinations to control additional dust source areas from December 4, 2006 until May 1, 2010. During this period, all monitoring, modeling and observations will continue as described in this Dust ID Program Protocol. Data and information collected during this period will be used to determine any control requirements for Study Areas as described in the Settlement Agreement, and to advise the City on any monitored dust emissions from the lake bed and surrounding areas. If any new lake bed dust source areas are identified from data collected after April 1, 2010, they will be subject to dust control requirements as provided for in the Settlement Agreement and any future revisions to the Owens Valley PM<sub>10</sub> State Implementation Plan. SCR determinations shall make reasonable efforts to account for impacts caused by Dust Control Measure (DCM) construction activities.

#### 1.2 Locating Dust Source Areas

A network of sand flux samplers, PM<sub>10</sub> monitors, meteorological towers and remote camera sites will be used to monitor and locate dust source areas at Owens Lake. Figure 1.1 shows a map of the Dust ID network at Owens Lake. As configured in 2003, the Dust ID network included: sand flux monitors at 136 lake bed sites at 1-km spacing, 7 PM<sub>10</sub> monitors, 13 met towers, 8 observation sites, and 10 time-lapse cameras at 7 sites. At the discretion of the Air Pollution Control Officer, additional sand flux, PM<sub>10</sub> and met sites will be added as necessary to collect

information that can be used to monitor and model the impact from new areas that may become emissive on the lake bed.

The automated monitoring network will be augmented with information from observers who will map dust source locations from off-lake sites when dust events take place during normal work hours. These maps will be used to help document source areas that may be outside the sand flux network or that may be within the network, but missed by the samplers. Field personnel will inspect active source areas and map the source area boundaries using a GPS (Global Positioning System) as conditions allow. Data collected from the sand flux network, visual mapping and GPS surveys will be included in a Geographic Information System (GIS) database for mapping and analysis. Maps generated using these different methods will be compared qualitatively to help delineate source area boundaries.

#### 1.3 Monitored Exceedances

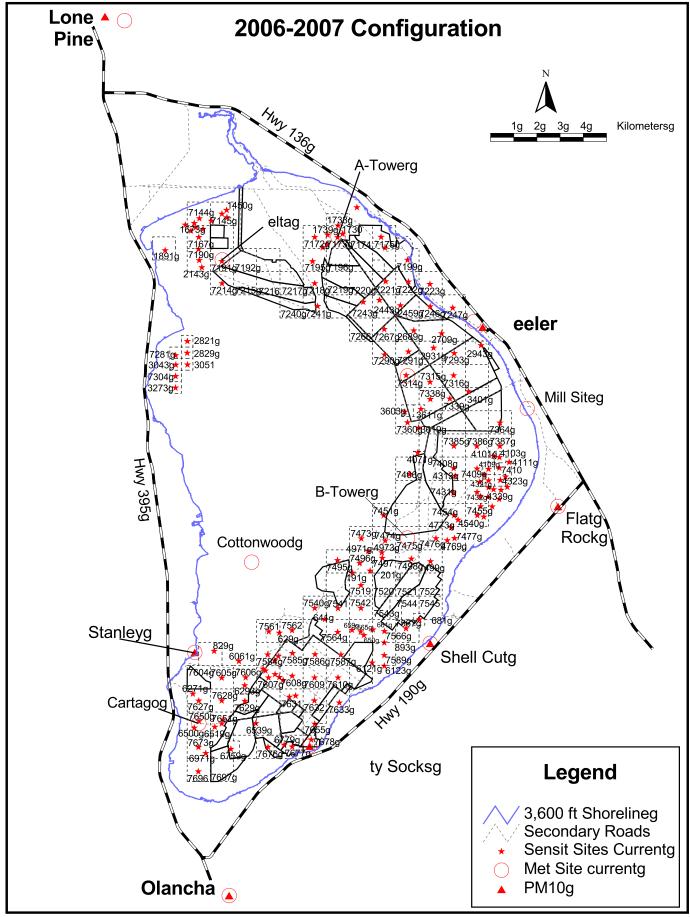
Analysis of hourly  $PM_{10}$  concentrations at shoreline and off-lake monitoring sites may show that lake bed source areas cause or contribute to  $PM_{10}$  exceedances. Monitoring of  $PM_{10}$  concentrations will be done using US EPA-approved monitors. Currently, hourly  $PM_{10}$  readings are obtained using TEOM (Tapered-Element Oscillating Microbalance)  $PM_{10}$  monitors manufactured by R&P, Inc. If a  $PM_{10}$  exceedance is monitored,  $PM_{10}$  concentrations will be paired with the local wind direction for each hour of that event to determine if lake bed source areas caused or contributed to the exceedance.

Twenty-four hour average  $PM_{10}$  monitor concentrations will be adjusted for winds coming from the direction of the lake to the monitor (from-the-lake) and from directions not from the lake to the monitor (non-lake).  $PM_{10}$  concentrations during any hour with winds from a non-lake wind direction will be assumed to have an average background concentration of  $20~\mu g/m^3$  and from-the-lake wind directions will be given their hourly value. If the adjusted 24-hour average is greater than  $150~\mu g/m^3$ , then an exceedance will have been monitored from a lake bed source or sources.

If a lake bed source area causes or contributes to an exceedance, hourly  $PM_{10}$  concentrations and wind directions will be reviewed to see if a new source area (or areas) is associated with that exceedance. If sand flux data are available that show erosion activity in the direction of a new source area, this event will also be modeled as described in the air quality modeling protocol. If the  $PM_{10}$  monitor data indicate that a new source area caused or contributed to an exceedance, DCMs may be required under the provisions of the Settlement Agreement or current SIP.

#### 1.4 Modeled Exceedances

Air quality modeling will be performed with the CALPUFF modeling system or other United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) approved modeling method. At least once a year, the Dust ID information will be examined and the model will be run to determine if there were any modeled shoreline exceedances since the period covered by the last model run. PM<sub>10</sub> emissions for the model will be based on hourly sand flux measured at lake bed sites and spatial and temporal factors derived using the empirical relationship between sand motion on the lake



Fg ure 1.1 - Owens Lake Dust ID monitoring networkg

**BLANK PAGE** 

bed and measured  $PM_{10}$  values. CALPUFF will be run using the following equation to estimate emissions and to model  $PM_{10}$  impacts at the shoreline:

#### Equation 1.1

 $PM_{10} = K_f \times q$ 

where,

 $q = \text{Sand flux measured at 15 cm above the surface } [g/cm^2/hr]$ 

 $K_f = K$ -factor, empirically-derived ratio of the  $PM_{10}$  emission flux to the

The ratio of  $PM_{10}$  to sand flux ( $K_f$ ) is referred to as the K-factor. The initial Dust ID program results showed that K-factors could be derived empirically by comparing model predictions to monitored  $PM_{10}$  concentrations. Initial studies also showed that average K-factors can vary spatially and seasonally at Owens Lake. Default K-factors will be used with Equation 1.1 to estimate hourly  $PM_{10}$  emissions unless new K-factors are generated from future dust events following the modeling procedures in this program protocol. If the CALPUFF model results indicate that a new lake bed source area caused or contributed to an exceedance at a shoreline location, dust controls may be required under the provisions of the 2006 Settlement Agreement or the current SIP.

#### 1.5 Sand Flux Measurements

Sand flux is measured using a combination of Cox Sand Catchers (CSC) and Sensits. CSCs are sand collection devices that provide a mass collection amount for a certain time period (about 1 to 3 months), and Sensits are electronic sand motion detectors used to time-resolve the collected mass to estimate hourly sand flux rates. The sand flux rate is applied to the area represented by the sand flux sampling site, which may vary in size and shape depending on the source area delineated by field observations.

#### 1.6 Dust ID Program Protocol Content

Section 2 of the Dust ID Program Protocol describes the methods and instrumentation that will be used to monitor sand flux with Sensits and CSCs on the lake bed. Section 3 provides a brief description of the PM<sub>10</sub> and meteorological monitoring network that will be used to monitor PM<sub>10</sub> exceedances, develop K-factors and to call public health advisories. Section 4 describes methods that will be used by visual observers and field personnel to map lake bed dust source areas and delineate boundaries using GPS. Section 5 explains the procedures for developing K-factors using air quality modeling and monitoring data. Section 6 provides the protocol for dispersion modeling.

## 2. Protocol for Measuring Sand Flux Rates and Operation of the Sensit and Cox Sand Catcher Network

#### 2.1 Objective

Sand flux measurements will be used as a surrogate to estimate  $PM_{10}$  emissions coming off the lake bed. The objective of the sand flux measurements is to provide an hourly emissions estimate for all active source areas on the lake bed.

#### 2.2 Methods and Instrumentation

Sand flux will be measured with Sensits and Cox Sand Catchers (CSCs). Collocated Sensits and CSCs are used to measure hourly sand flux rates at different locations on the lake bed. The 2006-2007 Sensit/CSC network locations are shown in Figure 1.1. The instruments are placed with their sensors or inlets positioned 15 cm above the surface. Sensits are electronic sensors that measure the kinetic energy or the particle counts of sand-sized particles as they saltate, or bounce, across the surface. Sensits are used to time-resolve the CSC mass to provide hourly sand flux rates.

Figure 2.1 shows a Sensit suspended above the ground on the right, and a CSC in the ground to the left. The photo was taken at a site that was used to test the accuracy of Sensits and CSCs before the Dust ID Program began. The battery powered Sensits are augmented with a solar charging system. A datalogger records 5-minute Sensit data during active saltation periods. Data collection is triggered by particle count activity and continues until particle counts are zero for an hourly period. Each datalogger has a radio transmitter that sends Sensit data to the District's Keeler field office once a day to provide updates on erosion activity at each site. These daily updates are used to alert field personnel to active source areas for possible Global Positioning System (GPS) mapping and inspection. Daily transmission of the data may be temporarily suspended if the solar battery power is low due to extended days of cloud cover.

CSCs are passive collection instruments that capture windblown, sand-sized particles. These instruments were designed and built by the District as a reliable instrument that could withstand the harsh conditions at Owens Lake. CSCs have no moving parts and can collect sand for a month or more at Owens Lake without overloading the collectors. Field personnel visit CSC sites to measure the mass of the collected sand catch. A diagram of the CSC is shown in Figure 2.2. Not shown in the diagram is an internal sampling tube that can be seen in the photo in Figure 2.3. The internal sampling tube is removed from the PVC casing to measure the sand catch sample. The lengths of the sampling tubes and casings are adjusted during construction to accommodate the amount of sand flux in each area and to avoid overloading the CSC. The CSC length ranges from about one to three feet. Because the PVC casing is buried in the ground, an adjustment sleeve is used to keep the inlet height at 15 cm to compensate for surface erosion and deposition. Field techs use a standardized measuring device to check or adjust the sampling inlets to 15 cm after collecting each sample.

Figure 2.4 shows an example of the linear relationship between the CSC collected sand mass and the kinetic energy measured with a co-located Sensit. Sensits measure saltation in terms of

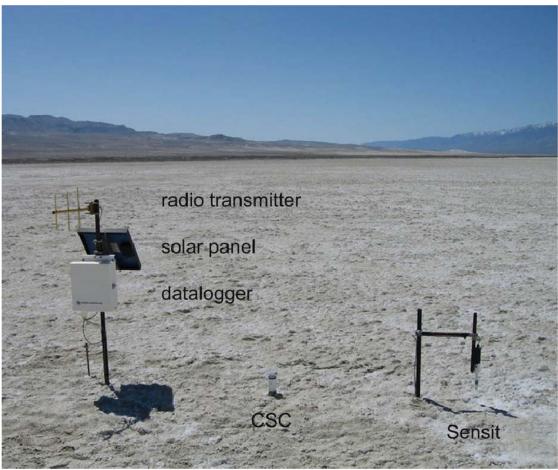


Figure 2.1 - Dust ID sand flux monitor sites measure wind erosion activity using CSCs to collect sand-sized particles and Sensits that electronically detect moving particles. Sensit data are recorded on dataloggers and transmitted by radio from each site to the District's office in Keeler.

Figure 2.2 - Diagram of the Cox Sand Catcher (CSC) used to measure sand flux at Owens Lake.

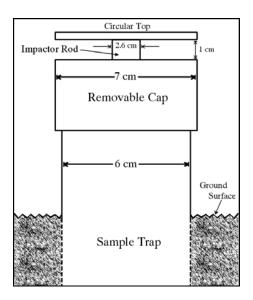


Figure 2.3 - Example of a Cox Sand Catcher (CSC) with the inner sampling collection tube removed.



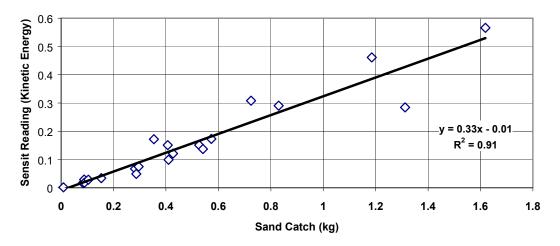


Figure 2.4 - Example of the linearity between CSC mass and a Sensit reading using kinetic energy reading (Sensit No. 7291).

kinetic energy (KE) and particle count (PC). The District uses the output (KE or PC) that provides the best precision and accuracy for the range of saltation activity expected at each site.

Because the electronic Sensit response to the saltation flux can vary, Sensits were used in combination with CSCs to determine hourly sand flux rates. This combination takes advantage of the good precision and accuracy of the CSC sand catch data, and the ability of Sensits to time-resolve the sand flux for each hour of the CSC sampling period. In this way, the sum of the hourly sand catches always matches the CSC sand catch for each sampling period, and it minimizes the error in the hourly sand flux.

Changes to the sand flux monitoring network are made as necessary to improve the characterization of dust source areas on the lake bed. Sand flux sampler sites are added to the network to monitor new source areas or to improve the sand flux estimates for known dust source areas. Although the sand flux network was originally designed in a fixed grid pattern with 1 km site spacing, the current practice is to place the samplers at sites that represent smaller source areas. Some sites may be less than 250 m apart, and their locations may be off the regular grid pattern to better represent sand flux activity in the dust source area. In addition, many of the original sampling sites that are now in flooded portions of the shallow flood DCM were removed, since PM<sub>10</sub> emissions from the flooded sites can be assumed to be zero in the Dust ID model.

# 2.3 Operating Procedures

Sand captured in the CSCs will be weighed in the Keeler lab to the nearest tenth of a gram. A field technician will visit each site every one to three months to collect the sample tubes. The following procedures will be used when collecting the CSC samples and downloading Sensit data:

- 1) Park field vehicle 10 meters or more east of the site and walk the remaining distance to the sampling site. Field personnel will access all Sensit and CSC sites from an easterly approach to minimize upwind surface impacts near the sampling sites.
- 2) Measure and record the inlet height above the surface to the middle of the inlet.
- 3) Remove the sample collection tube from the CSC.
- 4) Verify collection tube number corresponds to site number on the field form.
- 5) Weigh and record the gross weight of the collection tube and sample to the nearest 1 gram using a field scale.
- 6) If any soil material is visible in the tube, seal the collection tube and place it in the tube rack for transport to the lab. If no soil material is visible, note this on the collection form and reuse the collection tube for the next sampling period.
- 7) Place a clean collection tube in the CSC and record the collection tube number.
- 8) Replace the CSC inlet and adjust the height to 15 cm ( $\pm$ 1 cm).
- 9) Download Sensit data from the datalogger to a storage module.
- 10) Measure and record the Sensit sensor height above the surface to the center of the sensor using the Height Adjustment Tool, and adjust if necessary to 15 cm. See Figure 2.5
- 11) Inspect the sensor and radio transmitter wiring and clean or repair, if needed.

Appendix C

- 12) A field operational response test on the Sensit will be completed during each visit and the Sensit will be replaced, if it fails the test.
- 13) CSC samples will be removed from the sample collection tubes and weighed on a calibrated bench-top scale in the Keeler lab to the nearest 0.1 gram.
- 14) Wet samples will be removed from the collection tubes and oven dried before weighing in the lab.

#### 2.4 Data Collection

A field form will be used to document the information for the CSC and Sensit (see example in Figure 2.6). The form will have the site number, date and time of measurement (Pacific Standard Time), "as is" CSC inlet and Sensit sensor height ( $\pm$  1 cm), tube tare weight prior to sand catch ( $\pm$  0.001 kg), total sand catch weight ( $\pm$  0.001 kg), and post-catch tube weight ( $\pm$  0.001 kg), Sensit response test (particle counts or kinetic energy), operator's initials, and a comments section where the condition of the sampler and any other relevant factors, such as surface condition will be documented. The Data Processing Department will calculate the net sand catch weight from the CSC during data analysis. CSC lab weights, measured to the nearest 0.1 g will be recorded on the Lab Form shown in Figure 2.7. After completion of the forms, the field technician will make a copy of the completed forms and file the copies at the Keeler office. The original forms will be sent to Data Processing in the Bishop office. Data Processing will enter the data into an electronic file. The original hard copy forms will be filed in the Bishop office.

Each day, dataloggers for all Sensit sites will be downloaded by radio transmission to the Keeler Field office. Data from the storage modules will be downloaded to the computer at the Keeler office by the field technician at the end of a collection period. The radio transmitted Sensit data will be used as the data of record. Storage module data will be collected at least quarterly and will serve as a back-up file.

Technicians will keep a log of all the repairs, maintenance, or replacement of Sensits or CSCs, radio transmitters, and datalogger equipment. This log will be kept in a field notebook and the field forms sent to Data Processing as they are completed. It is the technician's or operator's responsibility to review the data and notify the Air Monitoring Specialist and Data Processing who will decide whether any data should be edited or deleted and why.

### 2.5 Chain of Custody

Each field form will be initialed and dated by the field technician during each site visit. The form will be signed and dated by the person receiving the data when delivered to the Bishop office. If no person is available to sign the form in the Bishop office, the delivery person will sign and date the form and place it in the Data Processor's box.

#### 2.6 Quality Assurance

All field and lab scales will be checked at least every two months using Class F weights. Field scales will also be checked with a 100-gram weight at each sample site before weighing the sand catch and the weight recorded on the field form. The bench-top scale in the Keeler office will be



Figure 2.5 - A Height Adjustment Tool is used to measure the height of Sensits and CSCs and to adjust the sensor and inlet height to 15 cm above the soil surface.

#### CSC Field Form.xls

Technicia	an:				Date (mm/dd/	уууу):	1	1		
Site#	Time PST	Pre-Sensit Height, cm	Sensit Response		Pre-CSC Inlet Height, cm		CSC Full. ka	CSC Tare, kg	Final CSC Height, cm	
	:	,,					141			
	:					×	×			
	:									
	:					4				
	:						. *			
	:									
	:					×	*			
	:									
	:						(*)			
	:					×	×			_
	:									_
Markla D	:	o O-Na Crua	t 1=Camanala	ta Damasa 1	)—limalo interaction	face Dames	- 2-N-		1-\\/a+	
Sito #	Pank	Surface Des	orintion	ete Damage 2	2=Indent or Sur Comments an			Damage	4=vvet	
Site #	Kalik	Surface Des	СПРШОП		Comments an	u Mairiteriari	ce			
	_									
Delivered	Ву:				Date:					
Received					Date:					

Figure 2.6 - Example of a CSC and Sensit Field Documentation Form

# CSC Lab Form.xls

Lab Technician:	Tare Date (mm/dd/yyyy):	1	1	
Lab Technician:	Post Date (mm/dd/yyyy):	1		

Site	Tube	Tube/Catch	Catch	
Tube #	Tare, g	Weight, g	Weight, g	Comments
	( <b>*</b> )			
	19	•	ě	
	. 18	. •		
	3.	•		
		•	ij	
	>=			
			•	
	a•:			
		•		
	1 <b>1</b>			
		•		
	. 8 € 2			
		<b>2</b> ]	¥	
	383	•		
	. 2 <b></b>	. •	•	
	7 <b>.</b>			
			ē	
	(III)			
		*	4	
	4 <b>°</b>			
	) <b>=</b>			
			ě	
,				
			•	
	·		*	
		-	1-	

Figure 2.7 - Example of a CSC laboratory documentation form

**BLANK PAGE** 

checked with the Class F weights before each set of sand catches are weighed. The test weights will be recorded on the scale log sheet in the laboratory. Both scales will be calibrated and certified at least once every year. Ten percent of the CSC sand catch samples will be stored for at least one year from the date of collection before discarding.

# 2.7 Calculating Hourly Sand Flux

For modeling purposes discussed in Section 6, hourly sand flux is calculated for each Sensit/CSC site using the sand catch to Sensit reading ratio for each collection period and apportioning the sand catch to the hourly Sensit reading. The hourly sand flux is divided by 1.2 cm<sup>2</sup>, which is the equivalent inlet opening size of the CSC for flux calculation purposes.

For Sensits using kinetic energy,

$$q_{n,t} = (S_{n,t} - S_{n,bg}) \times \frac{CSC_{n,p}}{\sum_{t=1}^{N} (S_{n,t} - S_{n,bg})} \times \frac{1}{1.2}$$
 [g/cm<sup>2</sup>/hr]

Where,

 $q_{n,t}$  = hourly sand flux at site n, for hour t [g/cm<sup>2</sup>/hr]

 $CSC_{n,p} = CSC$  mass for site n, for collection period p [g]

 $S_{n,t}$  = Sensit total KE reading for site n, for hour t [non-dimensional]

 $S_{n,bg}$  = Sensit KE background reading for site n, [non-dimensional]

N = Total number of hours in CSC collection period p.

For Sensits using particle count,

#### Equation 2.2

$$q_{n,t} = S'_{n,t} \times \frac{CSC_{n,p}}{\sum_{t=1}^{N} S'_{n,t}} \times \frac{1}{1.2} [g/cm^2/hr]$$

Where.

 $S'_{n,t}$  = Sensit total PC reading for site n, for hour t [non-dimensional]

#### 2.8 Sensit Calibration and Data Analysis

#### 2.8.1 Sensit Calibration Check

Data Processing will track Sensits by their serial number. After each sample collection period, Sensit and CSC data will be added to data from other sample collections. Data Processing will determine the average sand catch to Sensit ratio for each Sensit. Sensit readings will be collected

for particle counts and kinetic energy for each Sensit. Due to differences in individual Sensit responses, some Sensits have a more consistent sand flux to Sensit reading ratio using particle count rather than kinetic energy. This normally depends on the manufacturer's electronic design. At high sand flux sites, kinetic energy provides a more linear response for most Sensits. If KE is used, a background KE is subtracted from the reading if it is not zero. A background KE is determined from the KE reading when the PC reading is zero.

The ratio of the Sensit response to the collected mass will be compared for each collection period to previous ratios for the same instrument to ensure that the Sensit is responding consistently. As seen in Figure 2.4 this ratio can vary, especially at low collection masses, so large deviations in the ratio should only be used as an indicator for a possible problem. Sensits will be replaced if they show no readings with significant sand associated CSC collection, have significant readings during calm wind periods, have an erratic response as compared to previous collection periods, or if they fail the field operational response test.

# 2.8.2 Replacing Missing Sand Catch Data

Sand catch data can be lost if the CSC collector tube is full, or damaged, or if the sample is spilled during weighing. The lost sand catch data will be estimated using Sensit data. A cumulative sand catch to Sensit ratio is calculated by adding all of the valid sand catches and all of the corresponding Sensit data for that particular Sensit/CSC pair, and then dividing them to obtain the total ratio. The cumulative ratio is applied to the Sensit data to estimate the hourly sand flux. If there was a Sensit change, only data generated after the Sensit change is used to calculate the cumulative sand catch to Sensit ratio.

CSC collection tubes will be weighed and reset at the same time as any Sensit change at a site in order to maintain the time correlation between the two devices.

#### 2.8.3 Replacing Missing Sensit Data

Sensit data can be lost when the datalogger or Sensit fails. In such cases, the sand catch data will be time resolved using a neighboring site. The historical hourly sand flux data are compared to determine which neighboring site behaves most similarly to the site with the lost data. The correlation coefficients between the data sets will be used to determine which site behaves most similarly. If no adjacent sites were active during the period of lost Sensit data, then the nearest active sites will be used for comparison.

# 3. Protocol for Measuring Ambient PM<sub>10</sub> and Meteorological Conditions

#### 3.1 Objective

Ambient  $PM_{10}$  monitors will be placed at locations generally around the shoreline of Owens Lake and in local communities to monitor the ambient air for exceedances of the  $PM_{10}$  NAAQS and to develop K-factors for modeling  $PM_{10}$  emissions from lake bed sources.  $PM_{10}$  monitors may be placed on the lake bed for short-term special-purpose monitoring studies.

#### 3.2 Methods and Instrumentation for PM<sub>10</sub> and Meteorological Data

 $PM_{10}$  monitoring will be performed using USEPA-approved reference or equivalent method monitors. The current monitoring network shown in Figure 1.1 includes seven  $PM_{10}$  monitor sites – Keeler, Lone Pine, Olancha, Dirty Socks, Shell Cut, Bill Stanley and Flat Rock. Each  $PM_{10}$  site is equipped with a Tapered Element Oscillating Microbalance (TEOM)  $PM_{10}$  monitor. TEOM monitors are capable of measuring hourly  $PM_{10}$  concentrations. The Dust ID Program will rely on the TEOM to determine if an exceedance is caused by a lake bed source, since the data can be correlated with hourly wind directions to determine dust source directions. TEOM data will also be used to generate K-factors to model the  $PM_{10}$  emissions from lake bed sources.

Ten-meter meteorological towers will be located near each  $PM_{10}$  monitor site and at other locations around the lakeshore and on the lake bed. The current met sites are shown in Figure 1.1. The met data are used to create wind fields with the CALMET model that are used with CALPUFF to model air quality impacts. All met towers include instrumentation to measure wind speed and wind direction. Two lake bed met sites (A & B Towers) measure wind speed at different heights (0.5, 1, 2, 5 and 10 m) to determine surface roughness and vertical wind speed profiles. Some met sites also measure temperature, relative humidity, barometric pressure, and/or precipitation.

#### 3.3 Operating Procedures, Instrument Calibration and Quality Assurance

PM<sub>10</sub> monitoring will be performed in accordance with USEPA monitoring guidelines found in 40 CFR, Part 58 and meteorological monitoring will be performed in accordance with USEPA Quality Assurance Handbook for Air Pollution Measurement Systems, Volumes I, II, and IV.

#### 3.4 Data Handling and Data Access via Modem

TEOM PM<sub>10</sub> data will be delivered to Data Processing on a routine monthly schedule. After the data pass the proper data review and QA checks they will be submitted to the USEPA's AIRS database. PM<sub>10</sub> data from special-purpose monitors that may be located on the lake bed will not be submitted to the AIRS database.

All the  $PM_{10}$  sites and some met sites are equipped with modem links that allow for access to the hourly concentrations. These data are useful for alerting field personnel to possible new sources of  $PM_{10}$ , and for alerting the public in case of high concentrations. For hourly concentrations above  $400 \, \mu g/m^3$  the District will issue public health advisories when the communities of Keeler, Lone Pine or Olancha are affected. The public can view real-time wind speed, direction and  $PM_{10}$  data from the Dust ID monitoring network on the District's website at www.gbuapcd.org/data.

#### 4. Protocol for Observing and Mapping Source Areas and Dust Plume Paths

#### 4.1 Objective

The objective for source area mapping is to use the best available information from visual observations, GPS mapping, and sand flux measurements to delineate the boundaries of dust source areas for as many events as possible. This information will be used to help delineate the control area boundaries for new sources.

#### 4.2 Methods and Instrumentation

The Dust ID Program includes four methods to help locate dust source areas and to delineate the source area boundaries. The methods are: 1) visual mapping by trained observers, 2) time-lapse cameras, 3) surface inspections with GPS mapping, and 4) sand flux activity (as measured with Sensits and CSCs).

# 4.2.1 Mapping Dust Source Areas from Off-Lake Observation Sites

One or more trained observers will complete observations from viewpoints to best observe the active dust source areas. For instance, two observers may be at viewpoints on the east side of the dust plume in the Inyo and Coso Mountains and a third may be on the west side in the Sierra. The observers will create hourly maps of the visible boundaries of any dust source areas, their plume direction and note if the visible plume crosses the shoreline. To the extent practicable, all lake bed and off-lake dust sources will be included in the observations. Figure 4.1 shows an example of sand flux measurements and the cumulative information that can be collected by observers mapping the dust plumes from different locations.

#### 4.2.2 Video Cameras

Remote time-lapse video cameras will record dust events during daylight hours. This information will be reviewed to help identify source areas that may have been missed by observers, or to help confirm source area activity detected by  $PM_{10}$  monitors or the sand flux network. Remote time-lapse video can also be used to help verify modeled impacts that were not monitored by the  $PM_{10}$  network, to check compliance of dust control areas, and to identify off-lake sources not measured by any of the other methods.

#### 4.2.3 Mapping Using GPS

#### 4.2.3.1 "Trigger" Levels for Initiating Field Inspections and GPS Surveys

Dust observations, Sensit activity, elevated  $PM_{10}$  concentrations and video will be used as "trigger data" to determine the time and location for a Dust Source Area Survey (survey). Sensit and  $PM_{10}$  data will be automatically collected via radio transmission every workday. A technician will summarize and review the data each workday. The summary will list all Sensit activity greater than background output levels, and hourly TEOM  $PM_{10}$  concentrations over

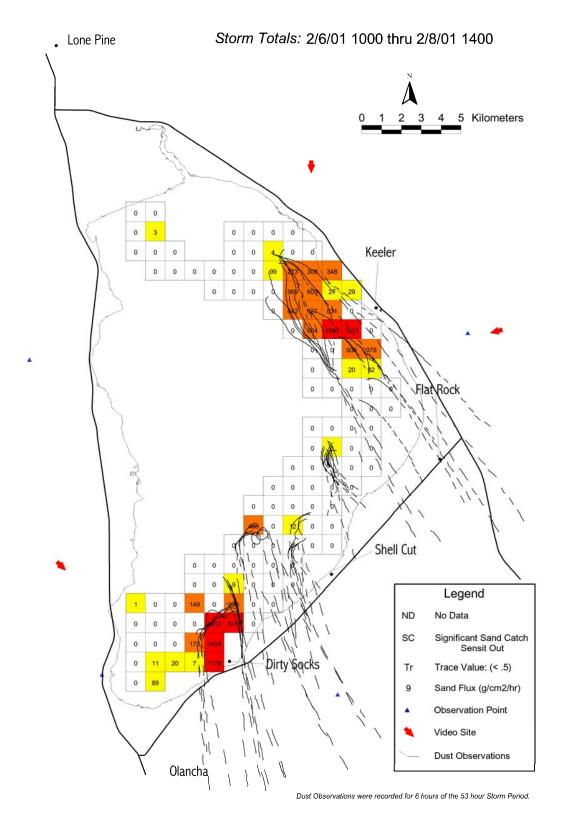


Figure 4.1 - Example of dust plume maps drawn by observers during daylight hours and total sand flux for a dust event on February 6-8, 2001.

**BLANK PAGE** 

 $50~\mu g/m^3$  with corresponding wind speed and direction data. If dust observations are available from a recent dust storm, they will be used to confirm the location of the dust source(s) that correspond with the Sensit activity and elevated  $PM_{10}$  concentration. Video will be used to identify a source or sources that were not identified by observations, Sensit data or  $PM_{10}$  information. Wind speed and wind direction data will be used to help determine if a lake bed dust source could have caused elevated  $PM_{10}$  concentrations. All of the trigger information will be used to identify any lake bed dust source area to initiate a dust source survey and/or surface inspection. The survey should be completed the same day if weather conditions are favorable. For larger areas, surveying may continue for several days or until precipitation obscures the boundaries of the source area.

In addition to the above process, general field inspections will be completed after dust storms to verify lake bed emission activity and the need for a survey. A survey will be completed if the trigger data and /or field inspections indicate emissive conditions in an area that has not been previously surveyed during the current dust period (Section 4.3) or in an area that has been previously surveyed but has increased in size since its last survey. The priorities for completing a survey are:

- 1) new lake bed source areas outside the instrumented Sensit network;
- 2) new lake bed source areas that have not been surveyed within the instrumented Sensit network; and
- 3) lake bed source areas that have previously been surveyed.

# 4.2.3.2 GPS Mapping Procedures

After a dust source is identified by dust observation, Sensit data, sand catch data, video,  $PM_{10}$  concentration or inspection of the lake bed surface, District staff will map the exterior boundary of as many of the source areas identified as possible during daylight hours, as weather conditions allow. The mapping will begin as soon as possible after a dust storm and continue until all the identified areas are mapped or precipitation occurs. The boundary of the emissive area(s) will be mapped using a Global Positioning System (GPS). Surveyors conducting the mapping will ride an ATV or walk around the outer boundary of the wind-damaged surface surveying a line with the GPS. A wind-damaged surface is defined as a soil surface with wind erosion evidence and/or aeolian deposition that has not been modified to an unrecognizable point by precipitation since the last identified dust storm.

GPS line data should be collected at an interval of one record every 10 seconds or less. Data should be collected in NAD83 UTM Zone 11 coordinates. Only GPS units capable of continuously recording line data will be used. Data should be processed and corrected using base station data (either from a commercial correction service or using data from the District's Keeler base station) to ensure positional accuracy.

Before beginning a survey, the edge of the source area is determined by a visual review of the surface conditions within a representative one square meter area along the edge of the source area. An undamaged surface is evident if there is no visible evidence of a disturbed lake bed surface due to wind damage. As an aid to calibrate the level of disturbed surface, a surveyor will

begin each survey by estimating the percentage of surface that is undamaged by the wind. The surveyor visually determines where a surface with 70 to 80 percent of undisturbed surface is located. The surveyor completes the survey by following a line of travel that closely represents the initial one-meter calibration. The following defined list, Boundary Conditions and Survey Procedures (see below), can be used to determine how to map the source boundary under differing surface boundary conditions.

**Boundary Conditions and Survey Procedures:** 

**Distinct Boundary:** A visibly sharp transition, 25 feet or less in width, between a wind-

damaged lake bed surface and an undamaged lake bed surface. The surveyor should travel directly along this distinct outside edge, if possible, and may deviate 25 feet to the inside or outside on occasion. Small (25-foot wide or less) channels, boundary indentations, roads,

mounds, and other obstacles may be directly crossed if the

continuation of the main source boundary is clearly visible on the

opposite side.

**Diffuse Boundary:** A visibly distinct transition, 25 to 100 feet in width, between a wind-

damaged lake bed surface and an undamaged lake bed surface. Every effort should be made to travel along the outermost edge of the visible

distinction.

**Indistinct Boundary:** A boundary that is not obvious to the surveyor where the edge of the

source is located. Mapping would be stopped at this point until a

Distinct or Diffuse Boundary can be located.

Generally the surveyor will maintain a constant course of travel following the Distinct Boundary of the wind-damaged area. As the boundary becomes less distinct, it is recommended to move the course of travel further into or outside the source to maintain recognition of surface damage. It is acceptable to travel within approximately 50 feet of the outer or inner edge of the larger more noticeable active area if the boundary is Diffuse. When encountering an Indistinct Boundary condition, the surveyor should note if the boundary can be found or if the boundary cannot be mapped during the existing survey and why. If the boundary cannot be mapped, the survey shall end at that point leaving an unclosed source area polygon.

It is possible for the surveyor to find himself or herself greater than 50 feet within or outside of the source area boundary. When this happens, the surveyor should turn perpendicular to the direction they were traveling and travel in the direction where the distinct edge should be located. For example, if the surveyor were inside the source area, they would turn in the direction where erosion evidence was not observed earlier along their path. If the surveyor were outside the source area, they would turn toward the side where they previously observed the source. Boundary loss may occur because of an Indistinct Boundary or unfavorable lighting conditions. The time and coordinates should always be noted when it is necessary to relocate the boundary during a survey.

Another alternative for relocating a source area edge is to pause the GPS unit from recording data until the boundary is located and then resume with data collection. This allows the surveyor to travel in any direction until the edge is relocated or end the survey if an edge cannot be located. The line produced between the point where the GPS unit was paused and then restarted would be deleted and considered un-surveyed during post processing.

The presence of Indistinct Boundaries or conditions that cause the ending of a survey must be annotated on the GPS data or explained in the field notes, including point coordinates. Examples would include dust storm, precipitation, lightning, mud, and channel with flowing water, pond, and time constraint or equipment malfunction.

#### 4.2.4 Using Sand Flux Monitors to Map Source Area Boundaries

Dust source area boundaries can be delineated or refined using default cell boundaries represented by active sand flux monitors. The area represented by the active SFM site may be shaped to exclude known non-emissive areas, such as; DCM areas, wetlands, or areas with different soil texture where there is evidence that it is non-emissive.

#### 4.3 Composite Dust Source Map Development

Data Processing will compile the cumulative mapping information from the visual observers and field inspections using the GPS into a GIS database for two periods each year, December through June and July through November. A new composite map will be developed for each period containing only those data collected during that period. Hand drawn observation maps will be scanned and translated into the GIS database. Observation maps will be compared with source area locations from other methods through the GIS generated layers. Overlays of the maps generated from sand flux monitors, video cameras, visual observers and GPS'd source areas will be compared qualitatively, considering the information may have been collected at different times.

#### 5. Protocol for Determining K-factors and PM<sub>10</sub> Emission Rates from Sand Flux Data

#### 5.1 Objective

The objective of this portion of the Dust ID Program is to estimate the  $PM_{10}$  emission flux for each cell or source area using the relationship  $PM_{10}$  emission flux = sand flux x K-factor.  $PM_{10}$  emissions for each area will be used with the CALPUFF modeling system or other USEPA approved model to determine if the  $PM_{10}$  emissions will cause or contribute to a NAAQS violation at the shoreline.

# 5.2 Method for Determining PM<sub>10</sub> Emissions and New K-factors

#### 5.2.1 $PM_{10}$ Emission Flux = Sand Flux x K-factor

 $PM_{10}$  emissions will be estimated using the sand flux for each area represented by a Sensit and CSC and an appropriate K-factor for the area and period. The sand flux values will come from

the Sensit and CSC data as discussed in Section 2. New K-factors for each area and period will be developed as discussed in this section, and default K-factors will be used to model dust events unless newer K-factors are determined.

# 5.2.2 Default Temporal and Spatial Storm-average K-factors

 $PM_{10}$  emissions may be estimated from default K-factors that were developed from previous dust events that occurred in the same area and the same range of calendar months in previous years.

The areas for K-factor groupings are shown in Figure 1.1: North Area, Central Area, Keeler dunes, and the South Area. Any new source area within the depicted boundaries will be associated with that area for the spatial grouping of new K-factor values. If a new source area and K-factor is developed for an area outside these boundaries, the area and default K-factor will be associated with the K-factor for an existing area with the most similar surface soil texture. The determination of the most similar existing area will be made by the Air Pollution Control Officer.

# 5.2.3 Method to Determine Sand Flux from Areas with Implemented Dust Control Measures (DCM)

Sand flux will be measured at sites within the shallow flood and managed vegetation DCM areas. Sensits and CSCs will be sited on dry areas within the shallow flood DCM to represent dry areas near the site. DCM areas covered with standing water will be assumed to have zero sand flux. For the Managed Vegetation DCM, sand flux sites will be placed in spatially representative areas and in areas within the DCM where wind blown dust may have been previously observed.

# 5.2.4 New K-factors Seasonal Cut-points

The APCO will review the K-factor data and propose seasonal cut-points to the LADWP. LADWP will respond to the proposed cut-points within 30 days. If no agreement can be reached within 60 days, the default periods will be used.

The two default periods to be used are: the winter/spring period that includes the months of December, January, February, March and April, and the summer/fall period that includes May through November. These same calendar months will be used to generate new temporal K-factors for each area and to generate new 75-percentile hourly K-factor values for modeling PM<sub>10</sub> emissions.

#### 5.2.5 Using CALPUFF Modeling System to Generate New K-factors

New hourly K-factors can be inferred from the CALPUFF model by using hourly sand flux as a surrogate for  $PM_{10}$  emissions. Modeled  $PM_{10}$  predictions can then be compared to monitored concentrations at  $PM_{10}$  monitor sites to determine the K-factor that would correctly predict the monitored concentration for each hour. More information on the modeling procedures is included in Section 6.

A K-factor of 5 x  $10^{-5}$  will be used initially to run the CALPUFF model and to generate concentration values that are close to the monitored concentrations. Hourly K-factor values will then be adjusted in a post-processing step to determine the K-factor value that would make the modeled concentration match the monitored concentration at the PM<sub>10</sub> monitor site. The initial K-factor will then be adjusted using Equation 5.2.

#### Equation 5.2

$$K_f = K_i \left( \frac{C_{obs.} - C_{bac.}}{C_{mod.}} \right)$$

Where,

 $K_i$  = Initial K-factor (5 x 10<sup>-5</sup>)

 $C_{obs}$  = Observed hourly PM<sub>10</sub> concentration. [µg/m<sup>3</sup>]

 $C_{bac.}$  = Background PM<sub>10</sub> concentration

 $C_{mod.}$  = Model-predicted hourly PM<sub>10</sub> concentration. [µg/m<sup>3</sup>]

#### 5.2.6 Screening Hourly K-factors

K-factors will be calculated for every hour that has active sand flux in cells upwind from a  $PM_{10}$  monitor. These hourly K-factors will be screened to remove hours that did not have strong source-receptor relationships between the active source area (target area) and the downwind  $PM_{10}$  monitor. For example, the screening criteria will exclude hours when a  $PM_{10}$  monitor site is located on the edge of a dust plume. Because the edge of a dust plume has a very high concentration gradient, a few degrees error in the plume direction could greatly affect the calculated K-factor.

The following criteria will be used to screen the hourly K-factors:

#### Initial K-factor Screen

- 1) Wind speed is greater than 5 m/s at 10 m height at any network site.
- 2) Hourly modeled and monitored  $PM_{10}$  concentrations were both greater than 150  $\mu$ g/m<sup>3</sup> at the same monitor-receptor site.
- 3) Hourly wind direction as listed in Table 5.1 for each monitor site.
- 4) The mean sand flux for all sites with non-zero sand flux is greater than 0.5 g/cm<sup>2</sup>/hr.

#### Final K-factor Screen

5) At least one sand flux site located within the target area and within a 30-degree upwind cone has sand flux greater than 2 g/cm<sup>2</sup>/hr.

- 6) All sources are within a distance of 15 km of the receptor.
- 7) More than 65 percent of the PM<sub>10</sub> contribution at a monitor site came from the target source area (North Area, South Area, Central Area or Keeler dunes).
- 8) Eliminate hours when sand flux data are missing from one or more cells that are located within a 30-degree upwind cone and within 10 km of the shoreline monitor. For Olancha and Lone Pine, which are both located 5 to 10 km from the lake bed, the distance limitation is changed to 10 km upwind of the shoreline.

Table 5.1 – Wind Directions for the Initial K-factor Screen

PM <sub>10</sub> Monitor Site	From-the-Lake Wind Dir. (Deg.)	Met Tower
Lone Pine	110≤WD≤190	Lone Pine
Keeler	130 <u>≤</u> WD <u>≤</u> 330	Keeler
Flat Rock	210 <u>&lt;</u> WD <u>&lt;</u> 360	Flat Rock
Shell Cut	WD≥210 or WD≤50	Shell Cut
Dirty Socks	WD≥220 or WD≤65	Dirty Socks
Olancha	WD≥320 or WD≤55	Olancha
Bill Stanley	50≤WD≤190	Bill Stanley
New Sites	TBD	TBD

The from-the-lake wind directions for the initial K-factor screening criterion 3) are shown in Table 5.1. From-the-lake wind directions for any new  $PM_{10}$  sites will be determined by the APCO as needed for the initial K-factor screen. Note that 'From-the-Lake' wind directions for assessing the lake bed impacts at  $PM_{10}$  monitor sites (see 2008 SIP) are different from these K-factor screening wind directions.

Hourly K-factors that pass through the screening criteria will be used to develop new event-specific spatial K-factors, and new 75-percentile hourly average temporal and spatial K-factors, if enough K-factors are available.

# 5.3 Temporal and Spatial Event-specific K-factors

#### 5.3.1 Event-Specific K-factors

Screened hourly K-factors will be used to generate event-specific K-factors for the active source areas. The event-specific K-factor will be calculated as the arithmetic average using all the hours when the hourly K-factor passes the screening criteria for the target area.

#### 5.3.2 Temporal & Spatial 75-Percentile K-factors

The statistical 75-percentile value will be determined from the distribution of the hourly K-factors that pass the screening criteria for that area and period, whenever there are nine or more hourly K-factors. The 75<sup>th</sup> percentile will be calculated using the Microsoft Excel PERCENTILE function. The Microsoft Excel PERCENTILE function works by sorting values from lowest to highest, then assigns the 0<sup>th</sup> percentile is the lowest value, the 100<sup>th</sup> percentile is the largest value, and the values in between as (k-1)/(n-1) where n is the number of data values in the list and k is index of the k<sup>th</sup> lowest value in the list. Thus, each value is placed 1/(n-1) apart. If a requested percentile does not lie on a 1/(n-1) step, then the PERCENTILE function linearly interpolates between the neighboring values.

#### 5.3.3 Default K-factors

Table 5.2 shows the default K-factors for each of the K-factor areas and periods. These K-factors are derived for the temporal and spatial 75-percentile values from the screened hourly K-factors for the 30-month Dust ID period used for the RSIP. Each of the two temporal periods combines hourly K-factors from the same calendar periods for 2 or 3 years.

AREA	K-factor Jan.– Apr. & Dec.	K-factor May-Nov.	
Keeler Dunes	7.4 x 10 <sup>-5</sup>	6.0 x 10 <sup>-5</sup>	
North Area	3.9 x 10 <sup>-5</sup>	1.5 x 10 <sup>-5</sup>	
Central Area	12. x 10 <sup>-5</sup>	6.9 x 10 <sup>-5</sup>	
South Area	4.0 x 10 <sup>-5</sup>	1.9 x 10 <sup>-5</sup>	

Table 5.2 - Default Spatial and Temporal K-factors for the Dust ID Model

#### 6. Protocol For Dispersion Modeling

This section of the Protocol discusses the dispersion model methods planned for the simulation of wind blown dust at Owens Lake using data from the Dust ID Program. The modeling procedures follow the methods used in the RSIP, with refinements based on experience and modifications to support the provisions of the SCR. The modeling techniques will be used both diagnostically to infer emission rates for source areas and prognostically to predict  $PM_{10}$  concentrations at the historic shoreline. Following an overview of the modeling approach, the remainder of this section discusses construction of the meteorological data set, dispersion model options, background concentrations and source area characterization.

# 6.1 Overview of Modeling Procedures and Rationale for Model Selection

The CALPUFF modeling system was used in the RSIP and has been selected for continuing studies in the Dust ID Program. CALPUFF is the USEPA recommended modeling approach for long-range transport studies and USEPA has proposed CALPUFF as a *Guideline Model* to be

included in the *Guideline on Air Quality Models* (40 CFR Part 51, Appendix W). Recently the modeling system is also being applied to near-field dispersion problems where the three-dimensional qualities of the wind field are important and for stagnation episodes when pollutants remain within the modeling domain over periods of several hours or more. Dust events on Owen Lake are sometimes influenced by complex wind patterns, with plumes from the North Sand Sheet traveling in different directions than plumes from the South Sand Sheet.

The proposed model domain shown in Figure 6.1 includes a 34 km-by-48 km area centered on Owens Lake. The meteorological and computational grid will use a one-kilometer horizontal mesh size with ten vertical levels extending from the surface to four kilometers aloft. The extent of the model domain was selected to include the "data rich" Dust ID Program study area, terrain features that act to channel winds, and receptor areas of interest. This same model domain and mesh size were used in the simulations supporting the RSIP.

#### **6.2** Meteorological Data Set Construction

Three-dimensional wind fields for CALPUFF will be constructed from surface and upper air observations using the CALMET meteorological preprocessor program and the procedures employed in the RSIP. CALMET combines surface observations, upper air observations, terrain elevations, and land use data into the format required by CALPUFF. Winds are adjusted objectively using combinations of both surface and upper air observations according to options specified by the user. In addition to specifying the three-dimensional wind field, CALMET also estimates the boundary layer parameters used to characterize diffusion and deposition by the CALPUFF dispersion model.

# **6.3** CALPUFF Options and Application

**Surface Observations.** The necessary surface meteorological data will come from the District's network of ten-meter towers shown in Figure 1.1. The District may also install additional stations to better characterize winds near suspect source areas not currently near an existing site. Very few periods of missing data are typically contained in the District's database. Periods of missing data will be flagged and CALMET will construct the wind fields using the data from the remaining stations. In addition to the District's network, surface data from other field programs at Owens Lake will be used when available.

Cloud Cover Data. The current version of CALMET also requires cloud cover and ceiling height observations. Cloud cover is a variable used by CALMET to estimate the surface energy fluxes and, along with ceiling height, is used to calculate the Pasquill stability class. Hourly cloud cover and ceiling height observations are being collected from the surrounding surface airways observations at China Lake and Bishop Airport. During dust event conditions, the sensitivity of the CALPUFF modeling system to these variables is reduced, as the stability class becomes neutral under moderate to high winds. Algorithms within the modeling system that depend on the surface energy fluxes are dominated by the momentum flux and tend to be insensitive to cloud cover under high winds. For these reasons, the absence of local cloud cover and ceiling height measurements are not expected to significantly affect the results of the modeling study.

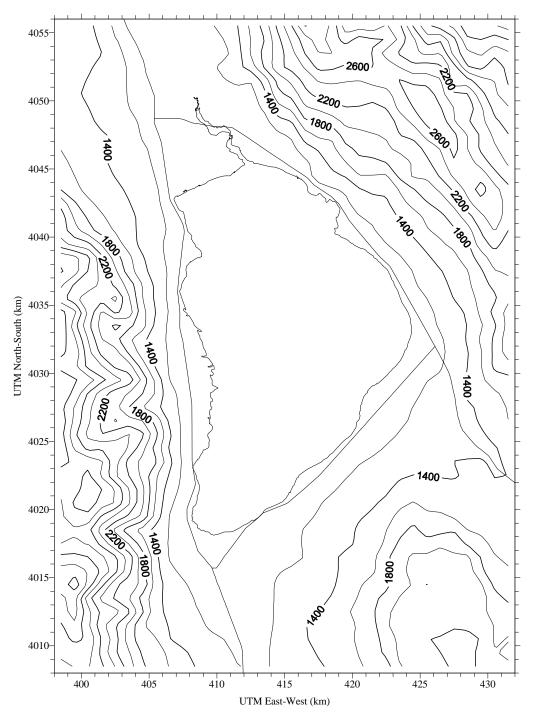


Figure 6.1 - Model Domain, elevation contours and UTM coordinates for the Dust ID Model

**BLANK PAGE** 

Surface Characteristics and Terrain. The CALPUFF modeling system requires land use and terrain data. These data are used by CALMET to adjust the wind field and affect the calculations performed by the CALPUFF dispersion model. CALPUFF considers spatial changes in land use, including the surface roughness, and the input data are specified on a horizontal grid. The terrain data influence the constructed wind fields and plume trajectories in regions of sparse observations. Land use and terrain data have been obtained from the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) data sets on the Internet. The resolution of these land use and terrain data sets are 200 m and about 30 m, respectively. The District has prepared these data sets using the pre-processing software provided with the CALPUFF modeling system. The resulting grids have been plotted and checked against data from the District's GIS database where the modeling domain overlaps the District's data. The 1-km mesh size terrain used by CALMET and CALPUFF is shown in Figure 6.1.

**Upper air data.** Upper air data will be collected from a number of different sources for construction of the wind fields and estimation of mixing heights with CALMET. In the RSIP, both local and regional data were collected as follows:

- A 915 MHz Radar Wind Profiler and Radio Acoustic Sounding System (RASS) were used to collect upper level wind and temperature measurements. The Wind Profiler was initially located at Dirty Socks then moved to the Mill Site during the 4<sup>th</sup> quarter of 2001. The District discontinued measurements with the Wind Profiler on June 30, 2003. The Wind Profiler with RASS samples wind and temperature from 100 m, up to 5000 m with a vertical resolution as low as 60 m depending on the clutter environment, atmospheric scattering conditions, and pulse length. Experience at Owens Lake indicates wind data recovery is sometimes poor above 1000 m due to the dry environment and the RASS data are limited to the lower levels during windy conditions.
- Regional twice-daily upper air soundings from Desert Rock Airport (Mercury, Nevada) and China Lake Naval Air Station.

During high wind events, observations from the Wind Profiler at both the Mill Site and Dirty Socks indicate very little wind speed or wind direction shear with height. Previous CALPUFF simulations suggest concentrations predicted at  $PM_{10}$  monitoring sites and at the historical shoreline are not usually influenced by upper level winds because the sources are ground based. The highest impacts occur close to the source areas, and there is very little wind shear during high winds.

Following removal of the Wind Profiler, soundings from China Lake and Desert Rock will be used to construct the data set. The China Lake and Desert Rock sounding will primarily be used for upper level temperature lapse rates. Winds aloft will be based on extrapolation of the surface wind measurements. The default algorithms employed by CALMET based on Similarity Theory often adjust the winds in the wrong direction and predict too much increase in wind speed with height even for very small surface roughness lengths. As an alternative, wind speeds aloft will be adjusted using the empirical results suggested by the previous Wind Profiler measurements. No wind direction turning with height will be assumed except near the Wind Profiler site where the actual data will be used until this program is discontinued.

**CALMET options.** The options employed for the application of CALMET to construct the wind fields were provided in the "Modeling Protocol" (MFG, 2001). The majority of the selected model options are based on the defaults incorporated in the code by the model author. Notable model options include:

- Ten vertical levels varying geometrically from the surface to 4000 m. The geometric spacing provides better resolution near the surface and the upper limit is high enough to be above the boundary layer height.
- Vertical extrapolation of surface winds aloft using the results of the Wind Profiler studies.
- Less than default smoothing of wind fields. LADWP contractors Air Sciences and Environ suggested less smoothing of the wind fields by CALMET after review of the *Owens Valley PM*<sub>10</sub> Attainment Demonstration Modeling Protocol.

Wind fields constructed with CALMET will be randomly checked by plotting the resultant fields and the surface observations on a base map. The CALDESK<sup>TM</sup> software package will also be used to view the CALMET wind fields.

The application of CALPUFF involves the selection of options controlling dispersion. Although the simulations are primarily driven by the meteorological data, emission fluxes, and source characterization, the dispersion options also affect predicted  $PM_{10}$  concentrations. The model options used in the RSIP will continue to be used for the Dust ID Program. In this study, the following options will be used for the simulations:

- Dispersion according to the conventional Pasquill-Gifford dispersion curves. Sensitivity
  tests were also performed by applying CALPUFF with dispersion routines based on
  Similarity Theory and estimated surface energy fluxes. These tests did not indicate
  improved performance over the Pasquill-Gifford based simulations.
- Near-field puffs modeled as Gaussian puffs, not elongated "slugs." CALPUFF contains a computation intensive "slug" algorithm for improved representation of plumes when wind directions vary rapidly in time. This option was tested, but did not significantly influence the CALPUFF predictions.
- Consideration of dry deposition and depletion of mass from the plume. The particle size
  data used will be based on measurements taken within dust plumes on Owens Lake as
  discussed below.

Dry deposition and subsequent depletion of mass from the dust plumes depend on the particle size distribution. Several field studies have collected particle size distributions within dust plumes at Owens Lake. Based on results from Niemeyer, *et al.* (1999), the CALPUFF simulations will assume a lognormal distribution with a geometric mean diameter of 3.5 µm and a geometric standard deviation of 2.2.

#### **6.4** Background PM<sub>10</sub> Concentrations

The dispersion model simulations include only wind blown emissions from the source areas with sand flux activity measurements. During high wind events other local and regional sources of fugitive dust can contribute to the  $PM_{10}$  concentrations observed at the monitoring locations. In the RSIP a constant background concentration of  $20~\mu\text{g/m}^3$  was added to all predictions to account for background sources. The constant background was calculated from the average of the lowest observed  $PM_{10}$  concentrations for each dust event when 24-hour  $PM_{10}$  concentrations at any of the sites were above  $150~\mu\text{g/m}^3$ . To avoid including impacts from lake bed dust source areas in the background estimate, the procedures used a simple wind direction filter to exclude hours when the lake bed may have directly influenced observed  $PM_{10}$  concentrations. Such hours were removed and daily average background concentrations were recalculated based on the remaining data.

Additional  $PM_{10}$  monitors are proposed for installation at Owens Lake. These monitors can be used to measure hourly  $PM_{10}$  concentrations upwind from lake bed source areas. Some of these monitors may be representative of regional  $PM_{10}$  concentrations and others may be influenced by local sources that may indicate a higher  $PM_{10}$  concentration than the regional background level. A method to calculate background concentrations based on upwind monitor concentrations for each modeled-event approved by both the APCO and the General Manager of the LADWP may be developed in the future. Meanwhile, a default background of  $20~\mu g/m^3$  will be added to the model prediction for each receptor location.

#### 6.5 Area Source Characterization

CALPUFF simulations at Owens Lake are sensitive to source configuration. Emissions will be varied hourly according to the methods described in Section 6.6 and dust sources represented as rectangular area sources. CALPUFF contains an area source algorithm that provides numerically precise calculations within and near the area source location. The area source configuration used for the Dust ID model run for the period from July 2002 through June 2003 is shown in Figure 6.2. The paired Sensit and CSC measurements were assumed to be representative of the horizontal sand flux for irregularly shaped source areas near the sand flux site. Field observers determined the size and shape of the source areas based on GPS mapping after the storms, observation maps made during the storms, and physical surface characteristics. All source areas were represented by sand flux measured at a single site that was applied to a series of 250 m x 250 m cells that were configured to conform to the general shape of the source area represented by the sand flux site.

The following general rules are used to characterize and map source areas on the lake bed:

Actual source boundaries will be used when available to delineate emission sources in the
simulations. Actual source boundaries will be determined using a weight-of-evidence
approach considering visual observations, GPS mapping, and surface erosive
characteristics. Erosive characteristics that might be considered when defining a source
boundary include properties of the soil, surface crusting, wetlands, and the proximity of
the brine pool and existing DCMs.

- Source boundaries will also be defined based on the DCM locations. For example, sand
  flux measurements outside the DCM will be assumed to apply up to the boundary of the
  DCM. Sand flux measurements inside the DCM will be assumed to apply to the area
  inside the DCM.
- All source areas will be represented by a series of 250 m x 250 m cells that generally conform to the shape of the source area and share the same hourly sand flux rates as the sand flux site representing that source area. Cells small than 250 m x 250 m may be used near the shoreline to better represent source areas where predicted concentrations are expected to be particularly sensitive to the source area configuration. (Figure 6.2)

#### **6.6** Estimation of $PM_{10}$ Emissions

Hourly PM<sub>10</sub> emissions for each source area will be estimated using Dust ID sand flux data and K-factors following the procedures described in Section 5. See also SCR Section 1.2 and 2.1 regarding the order of priority for using K-factors for modeling.

#### **6.7** Simulation of Shoreline Concentrations

Under the provisions of the SCR in the RSIP, CALPUFF simulations will be used to assess whether lake bed source areas cause or contribute to an exceedance of the PM<sub>10</sub> NAAQS in areas without PM<sub>10</sub> monitoring sites. Predictions will be obtained using the RSIP receptor network that contains more than 460 receptor locations placed at the historic shoreline (approximately at the 3600' elevation) of Owens Lake (see Figure 6.2). The receptor spacing along the historic shoreline ranges from 100 to 200 m. Note in several locations along the shoreline, receptors are very close to or even within potential source areas (see Figure 6.3).

#### 7. Owens Lake Safety & Training Program

#### 7.1 Objective

All field personnel that work at Owens Lake are required to complete special training courses to deal with the unique hazards and environmental precautions that must be considered when working on the lake bed. Training includes: first aid and CPR training, proper ATV use, respiratory protection and dust safety, lake bed access reporting, and snowy plover protection.

#### **7.2** Safety Requirements

Safety is the first priority while working at Owens Lake. Training requirements are required for every worker at the lake for their own safety. Dust storms can start within minutes exposing workers to dust and sand. Lightning storms often occur in the summer. Winters have subfreezing temperatures and summers have temperatures well above 100 degrees. Access is usually restricted to ATV's and can change often throughout each year. The objective of all the training requirements is to put safety as the highest priority at all times.

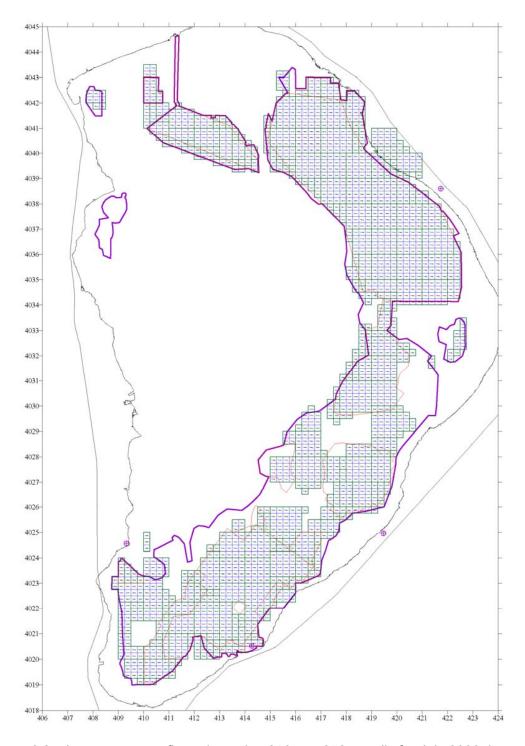


Figure 6.2 - Area source configuration using 250 m x 250 m cells for July 2002 through June 2003 Dust ID model run. Purple lines represent the control area boundary used with the Settlement Agreement.

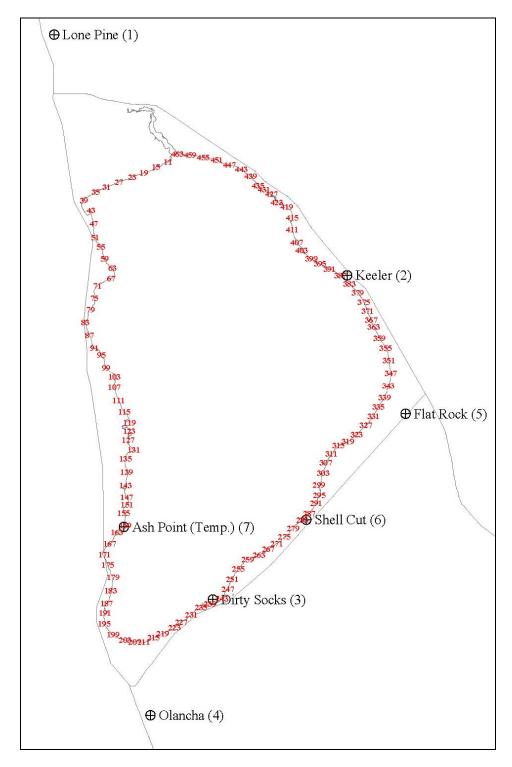


Figure 6.3 -The Dust ID model evaluates  $PM_{10}$  impacts at over 460 receptor locations around Owens Lake.

All personnel that are involved with any fieldwork under the Dust ID Program are required to complete all safety training before working on the lake. Everyone must report going onto and leaving the lake. Workers are required to stop work and leave the lake when a dust storm starts. Every field worker will be issued a respirator, goggles for eye protection and earplugs to be used when caught in a dust storm while leaving the lake. Workers are required to leave the Keeler office when the dust impacts Keeler and the TEOM monitor reading exceeds  $1000 \,\mu\text{g/m}^3$ . Respirator training and face fits will be completed annually. First Aid and CPR training and successful certification is required every three years. Snowy Plover training is required before any new worker can start work on the lake. Other safety issues that all workers will be informed of include the proper use of tools, special weather conditions such as temperature extremes, rain and lightning and training in the operation of ATVs.

#### 7.3 Reporting Procedure for Working on the Lake and Contacts

- 1. Normal work hours on the Owens Lake are defined as sunrise to 4:45 PM, Monday through Friday. The lake is defined as any area below the 3600 ft. contour.
- 2. Every person or group must call the Bishop office and leave a message or speak to the Administrative Specialist (AS) to notify that they are working on the lake. They also must inform the AS what area of the lake they will be working. Examples: DIVIT, Dirty Socks sand sheet, "A" Met tower or any commonly used identifiable name of a site or area you will be working.
- 3. The AS will record the person's name (s) and area of the lake they are working on.
- 4. Every person or group working on the lake must notify the Bishop office before 4:45 PM on the same day; that they have left the lake OK. This must be done or a person will be sent out to look for you! False alerts will not be appreciated.
- 5. The AS will call the Director of Technical Services (DTS) in Keeler or one of the back up persons in order on the list below, and report the missing person if not notified before the specified time. An attempt will be first made to contact the missing person by phone and determine their situation. The DTS or an assigned person will begin a search for the missing person if the person cannot be contacted by phone. The search will continue until dark or unsafe conditions at which time the Inyo Sheriff will be notified for assistance.
- 6. Everyone may work outside normal work hours Monday through Friday <u>at your own risk</u>. However, they must call the Bishop office before the designated time and notify the AS that they will be working past 4:45 PM and call again and leave a message that they left the lake OK before 8:00 AM the next day.
- 7. The AS will check the messages every morning and record the information. The DTS will be notified if a person that worked after normal hours did not call and leave a message that they left the lake OK. The DTS or an assigned person will follow the procedure for a missing person outlined in step 5.

8. Nobody may work on the lake after 4:45 PM on Friday, all day Saturday or Sunday unless they receive special permission from their direct supervisor. The supervisor will be responsible for making sure the worker left the lake OK and responding to an emergency or search if necessary. The worker must notify their supervisor when they leave the lake OK during these periods.

#### **Emergency Assistance Reporting Contacts and Phone Numbers (Area Code 760):**

#### Call 911 first if you have an emergency!

Bishop Office AS	872-8211		
Bill Cox (DTS)	876-8103	Cell	937-2886
Earl Wilson	876-8104	Cell	937-1060
Nik Barbieri	876-1803	Cell	937-6696
Grace Holder	872-8211	Cell	937-2887
Guy Davis	876-8115	Cell	937-1766
Dan Johnson	876-4544	Cell	937-1715
Ted Schade	872-8211	Cell	937-3360

# 7.4 Snowy Plover Training and Other Wildlife Protection Procedures

Field technicians and other District personnel and contractors are required to take precautions to avoid disturbing western snowy plovers during the nesting and brooding season which is from March 15 through August 30 each year. All lake bed personnel must complete snowy plover awareness and avoidance training before venturing onto the lake bed during snowy plover season. A qualified biologist will provide training for all lake bed personnel. In addition to completing snowy plover training, the plover protection program requires the following:

- Report snowy plover sightings to the District's biological resources monitor for dissemination to all lake bed personnel and for scientific data collection purposes. The biological resources monitor will map and mark the sightings in the case of nesting pairs, and will map the last known locations of broods. Lake bed workers will be responsible for checking the latest maps before encroaching onto potential snowy plover use areas.
- If snowy plover nests are found within areas of potential conflict with Dust ID monitoring, they will be marked in the field with green stakes. Within the buffer area demarked by stakes, the maximum allowable time per visit is 10 minutes.
- Field personnel should use established ATV and 4WD vehicle trails to approach and depart monitoring sites. The maximum allowable speed on ATV and off-road 4WD on the lake bed is 15 mph during the snowy plover season.

All existing and new Dust ID monitoring installations will be fitted with raptor perching deterrent (eg., Nixalite) at potential perch sites with a height of greater than 60 inches above the

playa surface. Maintenance of perching deterrents will be routinely performed. Any new construction that causes new ground disturbance during the snowy plover season will require a pre-construction survey for snowy plover use. A qualified biologist will perform the survey within 1 week prior to the start of construction.

Monitoring will be performed on site in a manner that is least disturbing to wildlife and plant resources as possible. Potentially affected upland resources (those located outside the playa) that could be disturbed during any new ground-disturbing construction activities were identified during District environmental analyses. The animals that use upland areas vary seasonally, with nesting and foraging birds, mammals, reptiles, and invertebrates occurring during the period of dust monitoring. No special training is required to work in upland areas during the dust monitoring season, however pre-construction wildlife and rare plant surveys are required if placement of new facilities at any time of year will cause new ground disturbance.

# **BLANK PAGE**

# Board Order 080128-01 Attachment D

# 2008 Procedure for Modifying Best Available Control Measures (BACM) for the Owens Valley Planning Area

The City may transition from one approved BACM to another provided that the performance standard of one or the other BACM is met at all times during the transition, and that the City makes a complete and technically well-supported written demonstration of that performance, with a built-in margin of safety, to the satisfaction of the APCO in advance of any actions by the City to transition. There are three circumstances under which temporary modifications may be allowed to the BACM identified in this SIP, if certain conditions are met. The circumstances are:

- 1. Adjustments to existing BACM. Research to demonstrate that sufficient PM<sub>10</sub> control efficiency during the dust season can be achieved and the NAAQS can be attained everywhere on or above the historic shoreline with a different performance standard for an existing BACM.
- 2. Research on new BACM
- 3. Transition from one BACM to another that requires a time period where neither BACM's performance standards can be met.

The City may make an application for any of these modifications in writing to the APCO. The complete application must include all necessary data and other technical information to support the application. Except for the specific limitations set forth below for BACM adjustments to Shallow Flooding, the APCO shall have full and sole discretion to accept, reject or condition the City's application for modifications to BACM on Owens Lake, to require additional technical information, and/or to independently monitor the results of the project, and shall provide her/his decision in writing. This same discretion shall apply to the APCO's consideration of each of the other applications that the City may make as further described below. The APCO will consider and respond to comments made by the City regarding any decision by the APCO to reject, condition or modify an application. Failure by the City to comply with any condition of the project approval may result in the APCO revoking the project approval and directing closure procedures be implemented for the project.

The flexible BACM description under the terms of the Order preclude the application of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's Natural Events Policy for monitoring data used to make the determinations in this Attachment. All monitored PM<sub>10</sub> concentrations that meet the EPA quality-assurance requirements contained in 40 CFR Part 58 and are measured at stations located at or no more than 3 kilometers above the historic shoreline (shoreline monitors) will be used in the analysis. The monitored values will be used as measured, and will not be adjusted for fromthe-lake and non-lake wind directions as they are for the Supplemental Control Requirements.

The modeling for the determinations will be performed in accordance with the 2008 Owens Lake Dust Source Identification Program Protocol (Board Order 080128-01, Attachment C).

# 1. ADJUSTMENTS TO EXISTING BACM

# A. BACM Adjustments to Shallow Flooding

- 1. After approval of the 2008 SIP, the City shall have the option to conduct field testing to refine the wetness cover requirement to achieve 99 percent control efficiency in Shallow Flood areas within the boundaries of the 2003 Dust Control Area (Shallow Flood Cover Test).
  - A. The Shallow Flood Cover Test shall occur on one or more areas totaling not more than 1.5-square-miles, to be selected by the City and approved by the APCO, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, from within the TDCA areas requiring 99 percent control.
  - B. The Shallow Flood Cover Test design shall be prepared by the City and approved by the APCO, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, prior to implementation. Based on that design, the APCO will reasonably determine wetness cover requirements for the Shallow Flood Cover Test.
  - C. The City will be CEQA lead agency for the Shallow Flood Cover Test and shall secure all required responsible agency approvals, permits and leases.
- 2. If the APCO reasonably determines in writing that the PM<sub>10</sub> Dust Control Measures in the 2008 Total Dust Control Area (TDCA) have been operational for one continuous year (defined as 365 consecutive days) with no exceedance of the federal standard at monitors located at or above the historic shoreline caused solely by sources within the 2008 TDCA, the City shall be permitted to reduce the wetness cover by an average of 10 percent over those Shallow Flood areas requiring 99 percent control efficiency, excluding areas identified in Section A.2.C, below, provided that:
  - A. Application of the 10 percent reduction in wetness cover during the May 16 through June 30 Shallow Flood areal wetness cover reductions provided for in Paragraphs 15.A.ii and 15.B.ii of Board order 080128-01 shall result in the lower of:
    - i. The areal cover resulting from a 10 percent reduction; or
    - ii. The areal cover required in Paragraphs 15.A.ii and 15.B.ii of Board Order 080128-01.
  - B. To implement the reductions set out in this Section, the City shall be required to first submit a written Wetness Cover Plan to the District for reducing the wetness cover on the eligible areas. The Wetness Cover Plan shall take into account:

Appendix C

- i. The results of testing carried out pursuant to Section A.1, if conducted; and
- ii. The results of fall and spring Shallow Flood wetness cover reduction operations carried out pursuant to Paragraphs 15.A.ii and 15.B.ii of Board Order 080128-01.
- C. If, in any year, the Wetness Cover Plan proposes reductions in wetness cover greater than 10 percent in any portion of the Shallow Flood areas covered by the Plan (consistent with the 10 percent limit on the overall average reduction), the City shall obtain the additional written approval of the APCO, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.
- D. In the event shoreline monitors show an exceedance of the federal standard, whether that exceedance is caused by sources within, outside, or both within and outside of the 2008 TDCA, no further reductions in wetness cover shall be permitted for any Shallow Flood area that has contributed to the exceedance, as determined by the methodology in the "2008 Owens Valley Planning Area Supplemental Control Requirements Procedure" (Attachment B) and subject to the provisions of Section A.4, below.
- E. Except as provided in Section A.4, below, the City may continue to operate using reductions of wetness cover pursuant to a previously approved Wetness Cover Plan.
- 3. For each Dust Control Season (October 1 of each year through June 30 of the next year) that wetness cover reductions have taken place under the provisions of Section A.2, the City shall prepare and submit to the District a written report summarizing the results of the wetness cover reductions within 90 days after conclusion of the corresponding Dust Control Season. The report shall document the percentage of wetness cover for Shallow Flood areas and the effect(s) of wetness cover reductions on PM<sub>10</sub> concentrations at the historic shoreline.
- 4. Any areas for which wetness cover has been reduced pursuant to Section A.2 and that cause or contribute to an exceedance of the federal standard at the historic shoreline shall be remediated by the City under the Remedial Action Plan prepared pursuant to the requirements of Attachment B.
  - A. Subject to APCO written approval, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, the City may further reduce the wetness cover beyond that allowed in Section A.2 provided that:
    - i. The maximum 24-hour  $PM_{10}$  shoreline monitor values for at least 365 consecutive days of operation following initiation of the last approved Wetness Cover Plan does not exceed 130  $\mu$ g/m<sup>3</sup>; and
    - ii. The City demonstrates to the reasonable satisfaction of the APCO that the modeled contributions from the lake bed for the same time period set forth in

Section A.4.A.(i) plus the background of  $20~\mu g/m^3$  do not exceed  $120~\mu g/m^3$  at the historic shoreline.

- B. If the monitored values at the historic shoreline exceed  $130 \,\mu\text{g/m}^3$ , and it is determined that non-lake bed sources are contributing greater than  $20 \,\mu\text{g/m}^3$ , then the District will expeditiously seek to identify and require control of those non-lake bed sources so that the City may continue to implement efficient DCMs on the lake bed.
- C. If the City is entitled to further reduce wetness cover pursuant to this Section, the City shall prepare and submit an updated Wetness Cover Plan to the District to describe the wetness cover proposed for the subsequent, applicable Dust Control Season. The updated Wetness Cover Plan shall include:
  - i. A map that depicts the eligible Shallow Flood areas;
  - ii. The proposed amount of wetness cover for each eligible Shallow Flood area; and
  - iii. The method for determining effectiveness of the proposed wetness cover.
- D. The Wetness Cover Plan shall be subject to approval of the APCO, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

# B. BACM Adjustment to Measures Other than Shallow Flooding within Existing Dust Control Areas

# Requirements to Begin the Process

At least once per calendar year after May 1, 2010, the District's APCO will make a written determination as to whether the Owens Lake bed will require additional  $PM_{10}$  controls in order to attain or maintain the federal 24-hour  $PM_{10}$  NAAQS. The APCO will use the procedure forth in Board Order 080128-01 to make the determination.

If the APCO determines that there were no monitored or modeled exceedances of the  $PM_{10}$  NAAQS as described above for the previous calendar year, each calendar year the APCO will do the following:

- 1) determine from the modeling if there are shoreline receptors where the model shows the combined predicted yearly maximum 24-hour contribution from all source areas on the lake bed contributing to those receptors plus background (24-hour average of 20 µg/m³) is less than 120 µg/m³, and
- 2) determine that there were no concentrations greater than  $120 \,\mu\text{g/m}^3$  measured at any shoreline or near-shore monitoring site in the area of those receptors.

The City may perform an independent assessment using the data and methods of the Dust ID Protocol in order to confirm the APCO's findings. The APCO will consider and respond to the

City's assessment before making his/her final determination. The APCO has full and sole discretion to make this determination.

#### First Step on Test Areas

If there are receptors that meet the requirements described above, and provided that the City is in compliance with SIP control requirements on all areas of the lake bed, the APCO will inform the City that they may submit an application to reduce the level of control within a 1 to 2-square-mile test area of an existing Shallow Flooding Dust Control Measure (DCM) area or within a 160 to 320 acre test area of an existing Managed Vegetation DCM area that the modeling shows contributes to, and only to, the shoreline receptors described above where the yearly maximum 24-hour contribution from the lake bed plus background is less than  $120 \,\mu\text{g/m}^3$ . Application may be made for more than one area to be tested simultaneously provided the test areas do not impact any of the same modeled shoreline receptors or monitors (no overlapping impacts). The above limitations on test area size and location do not apply outside the boundaries of existing Dust Control Areas.

For the Managed Vegetation DCM, the cover may be reduced by no more than 5%, e.g. 50% to 45%, (one step). For other BACM or changes to compliance averaging areas (e.g., one acre for Managed Vegetation), the APCO will determine the permitted test area size, averaging area, test location and step amount. An area with a non-zero contribution to a receptor will be considered not to contribute to a receptor if the contribution from that area is less than 5  $\mu$ g/m³ and the yearly maximum 24-hour contribution from the lake bed plus background (20  $\mu$ g/m³) to that receptor is less then 140  $\mu$ g/m³. (A "zero contribution" is defined by the accuracy of the instruments used to collect the data, but in no case shall it be greater than 1  $\mu$ g/m³.) The City may also satisfy the requirements of a BACM test for Managed Vegetation with documentation of a site-specific BACM test, along with written justification for more general application of the results of this test.

The City's application to reduce the level of control over any area within the boundaries of existing Dust Control Areas must be accompanied by a modeling analysis that demonstrates that increasing  $PM_{10}$  emissions within the test area will not cause the predicted yearly maximum 24-hour concentrations along the shoreline to exceed 120  $\mu$ g/m<sup>3</sup>, including background (20  $\mu$ g/m<sup>3</sup>).

The application must also include, but is not limited to:

- 1) a project description,
- 2) site plan,
- 3) any necessary environmental documentation, responsible agency approvals, permits and leases,
- 4) a protocol to measure  $PM_{10}$  emissions and performance standards,
- 5) a time frame for project milestones and completion,
- 6) plans to control PM<sub>10</sub> emissions if they exceed project limits,
- 7) project closure procedures if the project is discontinued,
- 8) soil texture information, soil chemistry, groundwater chemistry and applied water chemistry, and

9) a protocol to evaluate control effectiveness, estimate emissions and determine whether the results are transferable to other areas of the lake bed.

For BACM other than Shallow Flooding, the City will submit a relationship between control efficiency and performance standards based upon research results. The APCO has full and sole discretion to accept, reject, or modify that relationship. All modeling will be done according to the Dust ID Protocol.

Rectified aerial or satellite images of the area of adjusted BACM, or any other method approved by the APCO, will be used by the APCO to determine the performance standards for the adjusted BACM for this step and all subsequent steps.

All raw data must be shared with the APCO, and all data screening criteria must be approved (or disapproved) in writing by the APCO. The APCO may terminate the test at any time if modeling or monitoring show that modeled (including background of  $20~\mu g/m^3$ ) or monitored emissions are increasing above trigger levels set by the APCO based upon a  $140~\mu g/m^3$  modeled or monitored PM<sub>10</sub> concentration at the shoreline, or if the City is not following the APCO-approved protocol. The APCO has full and sole discretion to determine whether these conditions have been met.

The APCO has full and sole discretion to approve or reject the City's application or require conditions. The APCO will take action and notify the City in writing within 90 days of receipt of the written application. No changes may be made to BACM in advance of the APCO's approval. Any adjustments to BACM will be reported to EPA by the APCO within 60 days of the APCO's approval.

# Subsequent Steps on Test Areas

The adjusted BACM shall be maintained by the City for one year. No other adjustments to BACM may be made during that year that impact any of the same set of model shoreline receptors. At the end of the year, the City may submit a new application to the APCO to reduce the level of control in the test area by another step provided:

- 1) the modeled yearly maximum 24-hour contribution at all of the shoreline receptors identified above from all lake bed sources including the test area, plus background ( $20 \,\mu\text{g/m}^3$ ), during the test period is less than  $120 \,\mu\text{g/m}^3$ , and
- 2) no concentrations greater than  $120 \,\mu\text{g/m}^3$  were measured at any shoreline monitor in the area of those receptors during the test period.

The new application must contain all the same elements as the original application, and all the data and modeling from the first step of the test.

The APCO has full and sole discretion to approve or reject the City's application, or to require conditions. Subsequent steps may be made in the same manner. The APCO will take action and notify the City in writing within 90 days of receipt of the written application.

# Requirement to Increase Controls on Test Areas

If, at the end of the year or any subsequent year before the SIP Revision to adjust BACM is approved by USEPA, the predicted yearly maximum 24-hour contribution from all lake bed sources including the test area plus background ( $20 \,\mu g/m^3$ ) exceeds  $140 \,\mu g/m^3$  at any of the shoreline receptors identified above, and/or concentrations greater than  $140 \,\mu g/m^3$  were measured at a shoreline monitor in the area of the identified receptors, then the City must increase the control efficiency on the test area to the last step that achieved concentrations below the  $140 - \mu g/m^3$  threshold. For Managed Vegetation, this action must be taken within 12 months of the written determination by the APCO that the requirements for adjusting BACM were not met. For all other  $PM_{10}$  control measures, this action must be taken within 60 days of the written determination by the APCO that the requirements for adjusting BACM were not met. The APCO has full and sole discretion to make that determination. The APCO will determine the time scale for compliance for other BACM as part of the approval of the application.

#### SIP Revision for BACM for the Test Area

After three consecutive years of successful operation of the adjusted-BACM test area (modeled and monitored concentrations less than  $140 \,\mu\text{g/m}^3$  as described above), the City may apply to the District for a SIP Revision to redefine BACM for that test area on the Owens Lake bed provided:

- 1) the predicted yearly maximum 24-hour  $PM_{10}$  contribution for each year of the test from the test area plus background (20  $\mu g/m^3$ ) at all shoreline receptors is 140  $\mu g/m^3$  or less, and
- 2) no  $PM_{10}$  concentrations greater than 140  $\mu$ g/m³ were measured at any shoreline monitor during the three years of the test.

The APCO has full and sole discretion to determine whether these conditions have been met. After public notice and comment and a public hearing, the District Board has full and sole discretion to determine whether to adopt the SIP revision.

#### Lake-Wide SIP Revision for BACM for a Soil Type

If, after three consecutive years of successful operation of the adjusted-BACM test area, the predicted yearly maximum 24-hour contribution from the test area and all source areas on the lake bed plus background ( $20~\mu g/m^3$ ) at all shoreline receptors for all three years of the test is  $140~\mu g/m^3$  or less and no concentrations greater than  $140~\mu g/m^3$  were measured at any shoreline monitor during the three years of the test, the research conducted on these test areas can be used to determine the relationship between the  $PM_{10}$  emissions, control efficiency and DCM performance standards. After the relationship has been identified, the City will use the research results in an updated modeling analysis that applies the test results to other areas on the lake bed with the same general soil type (sand-dominated, silt-dominated or clay-dominated) and under the same range of evaluated emissions or control efficiencies and performance standards as the test. The modeling will cover the entire test period, and will be done in accordance with the Dust ID Protocol. A DCM control map (map) will be prepared of lake bed control efficiencies (with corresponding DCM performance standards) that would be required to achieve the  $PM_{10}$  NAAQS everywhere along the historic shoreline with that DCM in the same general soil type

(sand-dominated, silt dominated or clay-dominated) as the test area and under the same range of control efficiencies, emissions, and performance standards evaluated in the test.

The City will then submit this draft map to the APCO for approval. The submittal must contain all the data from the test area and the modeling that produced the map. The APCO has full and sole discretion to approve, disapprove, or modify the draft map.

If the APCO approves the map, the City may apply to the District Board for a SIP Revision to redefine that BACM for that mapped area on the Owens Lake bed. After public notice and comment and a public hearing, the District Board has full and sole discretion to determine whether to adopt the SIP Revision. If a SIP Revision identifying a redefined BACM for Owens Lake is adopted by the District Board and approved by USEPA, the redefined BACM may be implemented anywhere designated by the new DCM control map. If the City has implemented a different DCM in the mapped area, the requirements of the following section below titled "Transitioning From One BACM to Another BACM After 2010" must also be met. If any modeled or monitored exceedance of the PM<sub>10</sub> NAAQS results from these adjustments to BACM, the requirements of Board Order 080128-01, Paragraphs 10 and 11, will automatically apply to increase controls on these extreme violators to restore attainment of the NAAQS.

As many of the existing and potential dust control areas on the Owens Lake bed fall under the jurisdiction of the California State Lands Commission and other responsible agencies, the City must secure the appropriate approvals, leases and permits prior to implementing adjustments to existing BACM. However, nothing in this section is intended to give any responsible agency any authority beyond their authority under law.

#### 2. RESEARCH ON POTENTIAL NEW BACM - INCLUDING MOAT & ROW

The City may test new dust control measures at any time on areas of the lake bed that are emissive, except within the 43.0 square-mile 2008 Total Dust Control Area footprint where BACM (or on up to 3.5 square miles, the non-BACM dust control known as Moat & Row) must be implemented by April 1, 2010 or within any Supplemental Control Area where existing BACM has been implemented or is scheduled for implementation. This testing area exclusion does not apply to Moat & Row PM<sub>10</sub> controls constructed within the 12.7 square-mile 2006 Supplemental Dust Control Area (SDCA). The City may test up to 3.5 square miles of Moat & Row within the SDCA. If the City has tested a new control measure for three years in this manner, it may apply in writing to the APCO for a SIP Revision to designate the new dust control measure as BACM. The application must meet all USEPA requirements for BACM designation and demonstrate to the APCO's satisfaction that the new control measure is sufficient to achieve the required PM<sub>10</sub> emission reductions or control efficiency during the dust season and attain the NAAQS everywhere on the shoreline. The APCO has full and sole discretion to determine whether these conditions have been met.

The application shall include, but not be limited to:

1) a description of the new dust control measure

- 2) a description of the test site and the meteorological conditions under which it was tested
- 3) the measured  $PM_{10}$  emissions during the test
- 4) the test time frame
- 5) all raw data collected during the test
- 6) all data screening criteria and final data sets
- 7) data supporting the conclusion that the required control efficiency was achieved
- 8) a performance standard that the new dust control measure must meet in order to achieve the required emission reductions or control efficiency
- 9) an analysis of any environmental impacts of the dust control measure
- 10) the appropriate responsible agency approvals, permits and leases

The application must include modeling that demonstrates that the required  $PM_{10}$  emission reductions or control efficiency can be achieved during the dust season anywhere this control measure may be implemented on Owens Lake, and the NAAQS can be met at all times everywhere along the historic shoreline.

If the APCO determines that the application is complete and the above conditions have been met, he/she will have full discretion to select or approve a method of determining compliance of the proposed new BACM with its performance standard and include that method in the description of the proposed BACM for the SIP Revision. The District Governing Board has full and sole discretion to determine whether to adopt a SIP Revision for approval of any new BACM.

Upon adoption by the District Board, approval by CARB, and submission to USEPA of a SIP Revision that identifies a new BACM for Owens Lake, the City may implement only this one new control measure on one-half square mile of the next area to be identified as needing control under the 2003 SIP Revision Supplemental Control Requirements until EPA approves this new measure as BACM. No other new control measures may be implemented on areas identified as needing control under the 2003 SIP Revision Supplemental Control Requirements until EPA approves this new measure as BACM. The District Governing Board may limit the new BACM to specific circumstances, for example, distance of the new dust control measure from the shoreline or approval in a specific general soil type. Upon approval by USEPA, the new BACM may be implemented per the requirements described in the following section, "Transitioning From One BACM to Another BACM After 2010," or on any subsequent areas requiring control under the "2008 Owens Valley Planning Area Supplemental Control Requirements Procedure" (Board Order 080128-01, Attachment B), subject to any limitation to specific circumstances.

As many of the existing and potential dust control areas on the Owens Lake bed fall under the jurisdiction of the California State Lands Commission and other responsible agencies, the City must secure the appropriate approvals, leases and permits prior to implementing any BACM test or new BACM. However, nothing in this section is intended to give any responsible agency any authority beyond their authority under law.

#### 3. TRANSITIONING FROM ONE BACM TO ANOTHER BACM AFTER 2010

If the City wishes to transition from one existing BACM to another existing BACM without meeting the performance standard of one or the other BACM at all times, it may submit an application to the APCO in writing for permission to do so after April 1, 2010. The APCO has full and sole discretion to accept, reject or condition the City's application. The transition may be done on no more than one and one-half (1.5) square miles lake-wide for any BACM except Managed Vegetation, or 320 acres lake-wide if the transition is to Managed Vegetation, at one time. The City shall not begin the transition in advance of the APCO's written approval.

The application shall include, but not be limited to:

- 1) a protocol that includes a project description
- 2) a site plan
- 3) a plan to measure  $PM_{10}$  emissions
- 4) a time frame for project milestones and completion
- 5) plans to control  $PM_{10}$  if emissions exceed any trigger value set by the APCO based upon a  $140\mu g/m^3$  modeled (including background of  $20\mu g/m^3$ ) or monitored  $PM_{10}$  concentration at the shoreline
- 6) data supporting the assumption that the transition can be completed and the BACM performance standards can be achieved within three years of the start-up of construction
- 7) project closure procedures if the project is discontinued for any reason or if the PM<sub>10</sub> trigger value is exceeded
- 8) any necessary environmental documentation, responsible agency approvals, permits and leases

The protocol must include modeling in accordance with the Dust ID Protocol that predicts that the NAAQS will be met at all times everywhere on the shoreline during the transition period, and must include a method to monitor emissions continuously throughout the transition period. The transition must be complete, and the new BACM performance standard achieved, within three years of written notification from the City to the APCO that they are no longer maintaining the performance standard for the existing BACM, and are beginning the transition.

All raw data must be shared with the APCO, and all data screening criteria must be approved (or disapproved) in writing by the APCO. The APCO may terminate the transition at any time if modeling or monitoring show that emissions are increasing above any pre-set trigger level described in 5) above, or if the City is not following the APCO-approved protocol. The APCO has full and sole discretion to determine whether these conditions have been met.

If the data show to the APCO's satisfaction that the transition has been accomplished while attaining the NAAQS everywhere at the shoreline, the City may submit an application to the APCO to allow another area to be transitioned. The APCO has full and sole discretion to accept, reject or condition the City's application. The same procedures outlined above will apply.

As many of the existing and potential dust control areas on the Owens Lake bed fall under the jurisdiction of the California State Lands Commission and other responsible agencies, the City must secure the appropriate approvals, leases and permits prior to BACM transitions. However, nothing in this section is intended to give any responsible agency any authority beyond their authority under law.

# **BLANK PAGE**